

JOHN

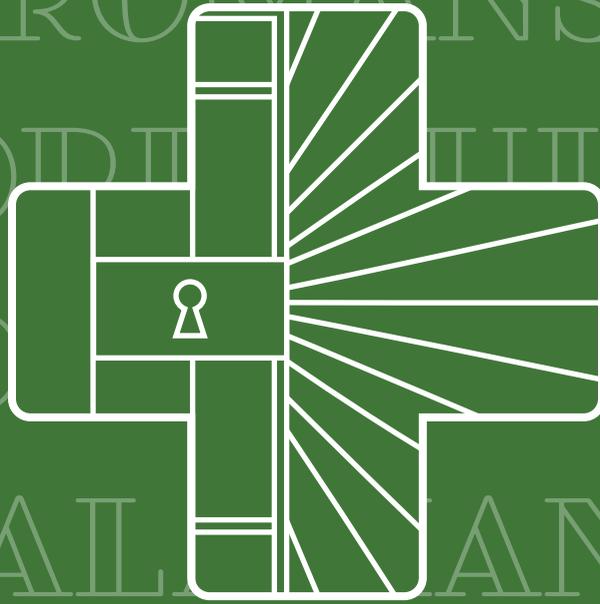
ACTS

ROMANS

1 CORINTHIANS

2 CORINTHIANS

GALATIANS



EPHESIANS

PART 2

PHILIPPIANS

COLOSSIANS

OUR SUNDAY SCHOOL

NEW TESTAMENT SERIES, VOLUME 10

EPHESIANS

PART 2

A WORD-BY-WORD RESOURCE FOR OUR SUNDAY SCHOOL

OUR SUNDAY SCHOOL

NEW TESTAMENT SERIES, VOLUME 10

STUART HEIGHTS BAPTIST CHURCH, CHATTANOOGA, TN

For Our Sunday School...

Fully knowing an infinite God is impossible,
but we will strive to as he is worth the effort.

May this resource help us to experience, know, and enjoy God—
so we can make him known with our words and works.

Copyright © 2025 by Stuart Heights Baptist Church

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or used in any manner without written permission of the copyright owner except for the use of quotations in a book review.

First edition October 2025

OurSundaySchool.com

Nestle-Aland, Novum Testamentum Graece, 28th Revised Edition, edited by Barbara and Kurt Aland, Johannes Karavidopoulos, Carlo M. Martini, and Bruce M. Metzger in cooperation with the Institute for New Testament Textual Research, Münster/Westphalia, © 2012 Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft, Stuttgart. Used by permission.

Scripture quotations taken from the (LSB®) Legacy Standard Bible®, Copyright © 2021 by The Lockman Foundation. Used by permission. All rights reserved. Managed in partnership with Three Sixteen Publishing Inc. LSBible.org and 316publishing.com.

Cover design by Christen Barber Harper.

Contents

Introduction	5
About Our Sunday School	5
About This Resource	6
Cheat Sheet for Greek Verbs	9
Cheat Sheet for Greek Nouns	10
Cheat Sheet for Greek Prepositions	11
Greek Punctuation	13
Broad Overview of Geography Relevant to Paul of Tarsus	14
Ephesians 4	15
Preparing for Ephesians 4	16
Ephesians 4:1-16: Unity of the Spirit	17
Ephesians 4:17-32: Put On the New Man	59
Ephesians 5	99
Preparing for Ephesians 5	100
Ephesians 5:1-21: Be Imitators of God	101
Ephesians 5:22-33: Wives and Husbands	147
Ephesians 6	181
Preparing for Ephesians 6	182
Ephesians 6:1-9: Children and Parents	183
Ephesians 6:10-24: The Armor of God	207
Acknowledgements	251

Introduction

About Our Sunday School

Our Sunday School is a Sunday school class at Stuart Heights Baptist Church in Hixson, Tennessee. We meet basically every week (dv), and we would love for you to visit.

Our purpose is to experience, know, and enjoy God—so we can make him known with our words and works. We take this seriously. It is our entire purpose, so everything we do is wrapped around this central tenet.

We focus on three basic practices:

- We study the Bible (engaging our heads with a substantive interaction with truth). This is orthodoxy, and our goal is to grow in lifelong learning.
- We pray for others (engaging our hearts with meaningful connection with believers). This is orthopathy, and our goal is to grow in lifelong connection.
- We serve others (engaging our hands with ministry training). This is orthopraxy, and our goal is to grow in lifelong service.

Our Bible study process in Our Sunday School is simple. We pray with others, hear with others, think with others, study with others, share with others, and invite others. I even wrote a short book about this process, *Toward a More Biblical Approach to Bible Study*—available online at OurSundaySchool.com and in print at Amazon.

About This Resource

This resource contains the material used by Our Sunday School to study the second part of **The Epistle to the Ephesians (Ephesians)**. Additional audio and video resources associated with this book are available at OurSundaySchool.com. Additionally, this resource is part of a larger series of Our Sunday School resources—all of which are available at OurSundaySchool.com.

This tool is primarily for members of Our Sunday School and Stuart Heights Baptist Church. But if you find it outside of these, then I pray it helps you too.

Bible study can be overwhelming at first, but our Lord Jesus Christ tells us in **Mark 12:30** we are to **Love the Lord your God with all your heart, with all your soul, with all your mind, and with all your strength.**

To assist you in understanding how this document is laid out, a brief overview of the formatting is provided below.

Bold black text is the Nestle-Aland 28th edition (NA28) of the Greek New Testament (Novum Testamentum Graece, © 2012 Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft). This text serves as our primary source for Bible study.

Bold red text is from the Legacy Standard Bible

Bold blue text are Bible references

The layout formatting is generally as follows (the first two Greek words of **Ephesians 1:1** are used as the example): the NA28, then the LSB, then the word-by-word analysis is shown in brackets for each word in the NA28. The word order for the LSB is used.

NA28

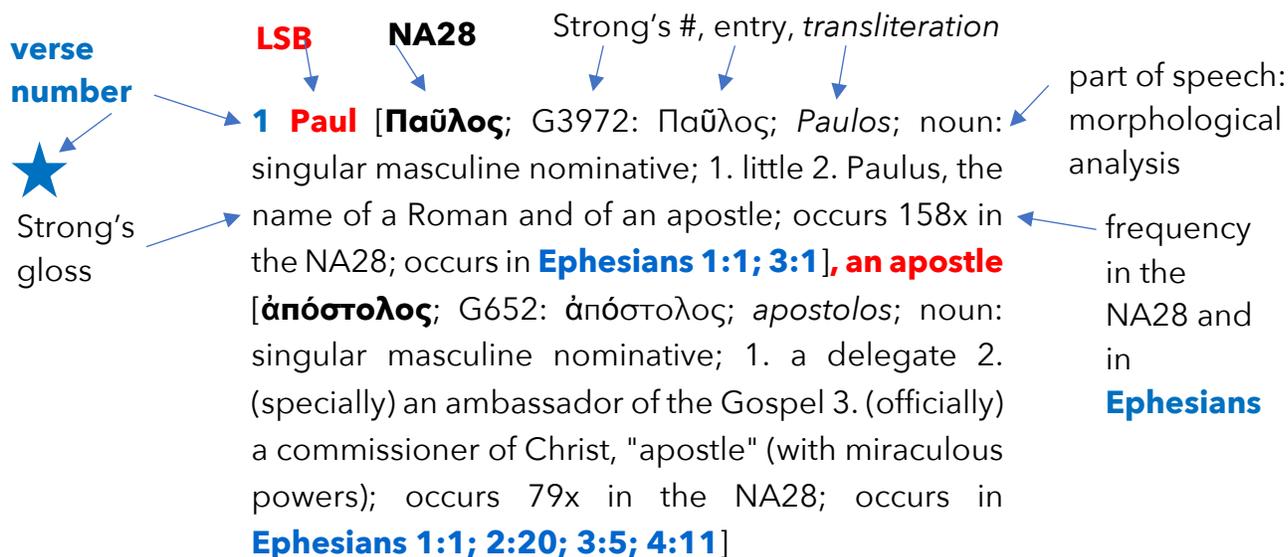
1 Παῦλος ἀπόστολος

LSB

1 Paul, an apostle

Word-by-word analysis

Verse number **LSB text** [**NA28 text**; Strong's #: Strong's entry; *Strong's transliteration*; part of speech: morphological analysis; Strong's gloss; frequency in the NA28; frequency in **Ephesians**] ... repeated for each word:



Double-bracketed text shows a lack of confidence in the authenticity of the enclosure.

A few things to know about the formatting above:

- This is not new content. The LSB is used for the English text, the NA28 is used for the Greek text, Strong's Concordance is used for all the associated Strong's entries, and source code from CrossWire.org is used for the morphological analysis (using Robinson's Morphological Analysis Codes).
- This is a new view of existing content. After gathering and cross-checking the data, I regrouped, analyzed, and formatted the data in Excel and then pasted it into Word for additional formatting. The final output is this document.

Space is left at the bottom of each page to document applications (what the point of the text is) and personalizations (what we are to do with those points).

Space is also left at the end of each chapter to (1) reflect and/or journal what God did in you through His word from that chapter of **Ephesians**, and to (2) capture any significant or impactful quotes from commentaries for that chapter.

This resource is not a commentary on **Ephesians**. As such, if you get an opportunity to listen to the podcasts or view the videos associated with this series, you will hear me

refer to the following commentaries more than others. Consider engaging with them. Each brings a distinct perspective and focus.

- Bruce, F. F. *The Epistles to the Colossians, to Philemon, and to the Ephesians*. New International Commentary on the New Testament. Eerdmans, 1984.
- *Chapel, Bryan. *Ephesians*. Reformed Expository Commentary. P&R, 2009.
- Hoehner, Harold W. *Ephesians: An Exegetical Commentary*. Baker, 2002.
- Klein, William W. *Ephesians*. The Expositor's Bible Commentary: Ephesians-Philemon (Revised Edition). Zondervan, 2006.
- Lincoln, Andrew T. *Ephesians*. World Biblical Commentary. Word, 1990.
- MacArthur, John F., Jr. *Ephesians*. MacArthur New Testament Commentary. Moody Press, 1986.
- *Merida, Tony. *Exalting Jesus in Ephesians*. Christ-Centered Exposition. Holman Reference, 2014.
- Merkle, Benjamin L. *Ephesians*. B&H Academic, 2016.
- Thielman, Frank. *Ephesians*. Baker Exegetical Commentary on the New Testament. Baker, 2002.
- Stott, John R. W. *God's New Society: The Message of Ephesians*. InterVarsity Press, 1979.

*Most quoted by me while teaching **Ephesians 1-3**

I claim no infallibility for this resource. This resource is, as many have said before, one beggar showing other beggars where to find bread.

I hope this resource assists in enabling you to better understand this epistle. As errors are found, please let me know so I can correct them. Feel free to contact me at jim314@yahoo.com with edits, questions, or feedback.

To paraphrase a tweet from CityAlight, I pray this resource might join the many thousands of resources written throughout history to encourage the church, and when it has played its part, to make way for the next.

Grace and peace,

Jim Fleming
Hixson, Tennessee
October 2025

Cheat Sheet for Greek Verbs

Summarized and adapted from Corey Keating (ntgreek.org) and Strong's Concordance

A Greek verb can have a person, number, tense, voice, and mood.

Person (the form of the verb, which will agree with its subject)

- First: the person speaking
- Second: the person being spoken to
- Third: the person/thing being spoken of or about

Number (the reference of the verb, which will agree with its subject)

- Singular: referencing one
- Plural: referencing more than one

Tense (the time and kind of action of the verb from the perspective of the speaker)

- Present: right-now continuous action
- Aorist: occurrence without regard for time (undefined action), usually in the past
- Imperfect: regular or continuous ongoing action usually in the past
- Perfect: completed action with the effects felt in the present
- Future: anticipated action
- Pluperfect: completed action with the effects no longer felt in the present
- Future perfect: uncompleted action in the present, but completed in the future

Voice (the performer of the verb)

- Active: the subject performs the action
 - Passive: the subject receives the action
 - Middle: the subject performs the action in a way that affects the subject
- Deponent: a verb that is middle or passive in form, but active in meaning

Mood (the relationship to reality of the verb, from the perspective of the subject)

- Indicative: statement of fact
- Imperative: command (or entreat when the subject is God)
- Subjunctive: probability, possibility, exhortation, or self-evident
- Optative: possibility (more remotely possible than subjunctive)
- Participle: verbal adjective—the word plus “ing”
- Infinitive: verbal noun—“to” plus the word

Cheat Sheet for Greek Nouns

Summarized and adapted from William D. Mounce's *Basics of Biblical Greek*

A Greek noun has a number, gender, and case.

Number (the reference of the noun)

- Singular: referencing one
- Plural: referencing more than one

Gender (the grammatical gender of the noun)

- Masculine: masculine gender
- Feminine: feminine gender
- Neuter: neuter gender

Case (the function the noun performs in the sentence)

- Nominative: the subject of the sentence
- Accusative: the direct object of the sentence
- Genitive: can indicate possession (i.e., 's or "of")
- Dative: can indicate the ideas "to" (indirect object), "in," and "with"
- Vocative: the case of direct address

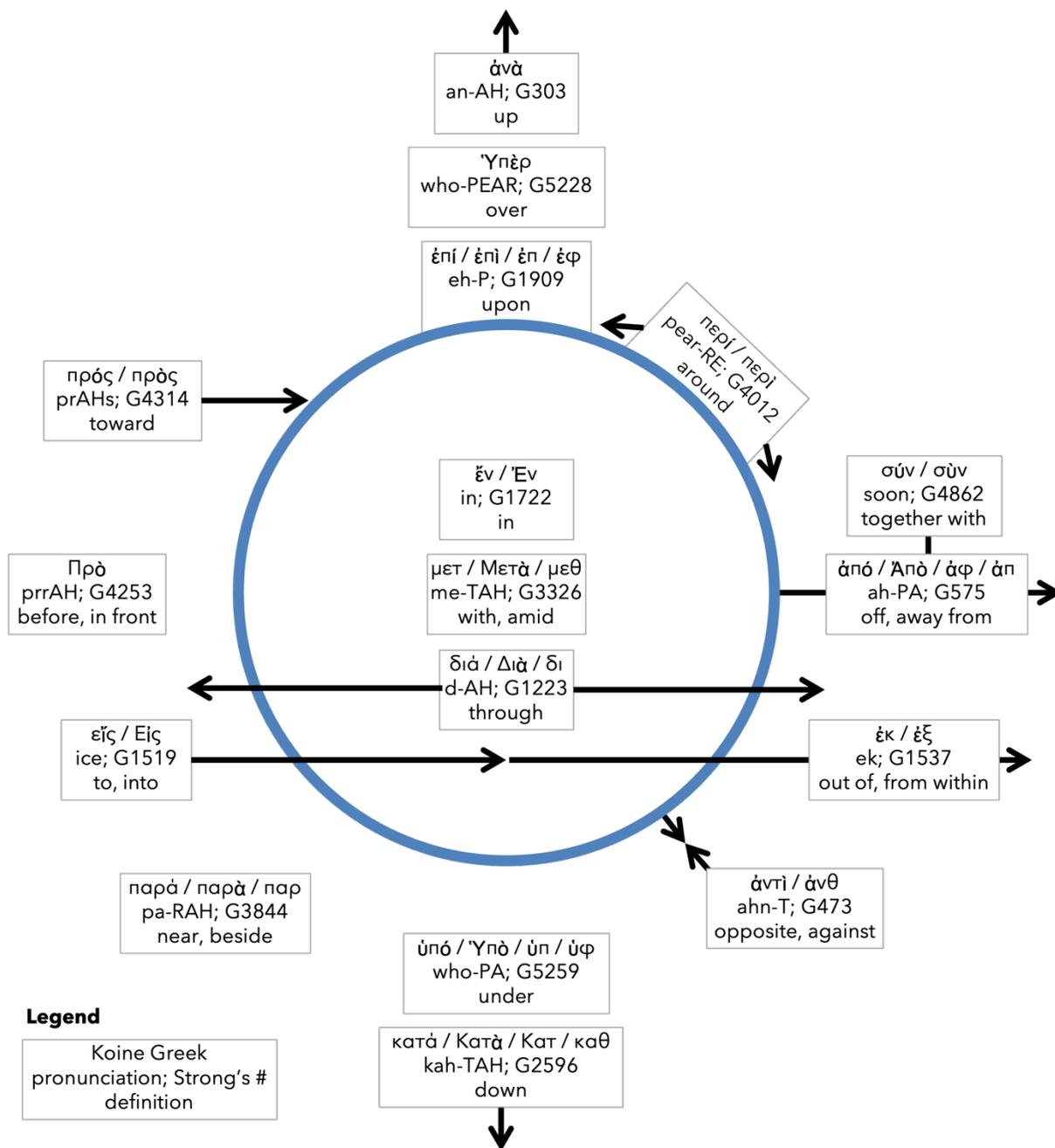
Note that Greek nouns also have a declension, but this only affects the case, not the meaning, so it is not addressed in this resource.

Greek adjectives follow the same morphology as Greek nouns, so the cheat sheet above applies to Greek adjectives as well.

Cheat Sheet for Greek Prepositions

Adapted from Dana and Mantey, *A Manual Grammar of the Greek New Testament*, William D. Mounce's *Basics of Biblical Greek*, and Mount Vernon Grace Brethren Church

A Greek preposition indicates the relationship between two words. For most prepositions, the preposition circle below visually represents their spatial relationships.



For some prepositions, the meaning of a preposition can depend upon the case of its object. The table below summarizes those scenarios.

Preposition	Genitive (away from)	Dative (at rest)	Accusative (motion)
διὰ	instead of, for	beside, in the presence of	
ἐκ			on account of
ἔνεκα	on, over, when	on the basis of, at	toward, upon
κατὰ	against		according to
μετ			after
παρά	from	at/in the vicinity of	
περί	concerning, about		
πρός	the side of	by the side of, near to	the place, time, occasion, or respect
ὑπὲρ	above, in behalf of		superior to, more than
ὑπό	beneath, by		

Finally, there are non-spatial prepositions:

ἔμπροσθέν / ἔμπροσθεν
EM-pros-then; G1715
in front

ἔνεκα / ἔνεκεν / εἵνεκεν
HEN-eh-kuh; G1752
on account of

ἄτερ
OT-ehr; G817
without, apart from

ἄνευ
ahn-OO; G427
without

Greek Punctuation

Taken from page 13 of William D. Mounce's *Basics of Biblical Greek*

Character	Looks like the English	Greek meaning
θεός,	comma	comma
θεός.	period	period
θεός·	period above the line	semicolon
θεός;	semicolon	question mark

Broad Overview of Geography Relevant to Paul of Tarsus

Monozigote. (2012). *Broad Overview of Geography Relevant to Paul of Tarsus* [Map]. Wikipedia.



Ephesians 4

Preparing for Ephesians 4

In-class practice

Process Step #1: Pray with others

- **Our attitudes:** Fear, dependence, and expectancy
- **Our actions:** Pray for hearing, illumination, and wisdom
- **Our homework:** Pray for help with the text

Process Step #2: Hear with others

- **Our attitudes:** Respect and deference
- **Our actions:** Read the Bible aloud and hear the Bible read aloud
- **Our homework:** Hear the text read aloud

Process Step #3: Think with others

- **Our attitudes:** Humility, delight, and steadfastness
- **Our actions:** Think about God's word day and night and think up
- **Our homework:** Think slowly about the text

Process Step #4: Study with others

- **Our attitudes:** Resolve, incompleteness, and teachableness
- **Our actions:** Talk to teachers and use available resources
- **Our homework:** Study the text with all available resources

Process Step #5: Share with others

- **Our attitudes:** Intention, lowliness, calm, and patience
- **Our actions:** Speak the truth in love and trust God
- **Our homework:** Share with love and trust

After-class homework

Process Step #6: Invite others

- **Our attitudes:** Urgency and obedience
- **Our actions:** Invite those inside and invite those outside
- **Our homework:** Invite everyone

Ephesians 4:1-16: Unity of the Spirit

NA28

1 Παρακαλῶ οὖν ὑμᾶς ἐγὼ ὁ δέσμιος ἐν κυρίῳ ἀξίως περιπατῆσαι τῆς κλήσεως ἧς ἐκλήθητε, **2** μετὰ πάσης ταπεινοφροσύνης καὶ πραΰτητος, μετὰ μακροθυμίας, ἀνεχόμενοι ἀλλήλων ἐν ἀγάπῃ, **3** σπουδάζοντες τηρεῖν τὴν ἐνότητα τοῦ πνεύματος ἐν τῷ συνδέσμῳ τῆς εἰρήνης· **4** Ἐν σῶμα καὶ ἐν πνεῦμα, καθὼς καὶ ἐκλήθητε ἐν μιᾷ ἐλπίδι τῆς κλήσεως ὑμῶν·

5 εἷς κύριος, μία πίστις, ἐν βάπτισμα,

6 εἷς θεὸς καὶ πατὴρ πάντων,

ὁ ἐπὶ πάντων καὶ διὰ πάντων καὶ ἐν πᾶσιν.

Applications

Personalizations

7 Ἐνὶ δὲ ἐκάστῳ ἡμῶν ἐδόθη ἡ χάρις κατὰ τὸ μέτρον τῆς δωρεᾶς τοῦ Χριστοῦ. **8** διὸ λέγει·

ἀναβὰς εἰς ὕψος ἠχμαλώτευσεν αἰχμαλωσίαν,

ἔδωκεν δόματα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

9 τὸ δὲ ἀνέβη τί ἐστίν, εἰ μὴ ὅτι καὶ κατέβη εἰς τὰ κατώτερα [μέρη] τῆς γῆς;

10 ὁ καταβὰς αὐτός ἐστιν καὶ ὁ ἀναβὰς ὑπεράνω πάντων τῶν οὐρανῶν, ἵνα

πληρώσῃ τὰ πάντα. **11** Καὶ αὐτὸς ἔδωκεν τοὺς μὲν ἀποστόλους, τοὺς δὲ

προφήτας, τοὺς δὲ εὐαγγελιστάς, τοὺς δὲ ποιμένας καὶ διδασκάλους, **12**

πρὸς τὸν καταρτισμὸν τῶν ἁγίων εἰς ἔργον διακονίας, εἰς οἰκοδομὴν τοῦ

σώματος τοῦ Χριστοῦ, **13** μέχρι καταστήσωμεν οἱ πάντες εἰς τὴν ἐνότητα

τῆς πίστεως καὶ τῆς ἐπιγνώσεως τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ, εἰς ἄνδρα τέλειον, εἰς

μέτρον ἡλικίας τοῦ πληρώματος τοῦ Χριστοῦ, **14** ἵνα μηκέτι ὦμεν νήπιοι,

κλυδωνιζόμενοι καὶ περιφερόμενοι παντὶ ἀνέμῳ τῆς διδασκαλίας ἐν τῇ

κυβείᾳ τῶν ἀνθρώπων, ἐν πανουργίᾳ πρὸς τὴν μεθοδεῖαν τῆς πλάνης, **15**

ἀληθεύοντες δὲ ἐν ἀγάπῃ αὐξήσωμεν εἰς αὐτὸν τὰ πάντα, ὃς ἐστὶν ἡ

κεφαλὴ, Χριστός, **16** ἐξ οὗ πᾶν τὸ σῶμα συναρμολογούμενον καὶ

Applications

Personalizations

συμβιβαζόμενον διὰ πάσης ἀφῆς τῆς ἐπιχορηγίας κατ' ἐνέργειαν ἐν μέτρῳ ἐνὸς ἐκάστου μέρους τὴν αὔξησιν τοῦ σώματος ποιεῖται εἰς οἰκοδομὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἐν ἀγάπῃ.

LSB

1 Therefore I, the prisoner in the Lord, exhort you to walk worthy of the calling with which you have been called, **2** with all humility and gentleness, with patience, bearing with one another in love, **3** being diligent to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace. **4** *There is one body and one Spirit, just as also you were called in one hope of your calling; 5 one Lord, one faith, one baptism; 6 one God and Father of all who is over all and through all and in all.*

7 But to each one of us grace was given according to the measure of Christ's gift. **8** Therefore it says,

**"WHEN HE ASCENDED ON HIGH,
HE LED CAPTIVE A HOST OF CAPTIVES,
AND HE GAVE GIFTS TO MEN."**

Applications

Personalizations

9 (Now this *expression*, "He ascended," what does it mean except that He also descended into the lower parts of the earth? **10** He who descended is Himself also He who ascended far above all the heavens, so that He might fill all things.) **11** And He Himself gave some as apostles, and some as prophets, and some as evangelists, and some as pastors and teachers, **12** for the equipping of the saints for the work of service, to the building up of the body of Christ, **13** until we all attain to the unity of the faith, and of the full knowledge of the Son of God, to a mature man, to the measure of the stature which belongs to the fullness of Christ, **14** so that we are no longer to be children, tossed here and there by waves and carried about by every wind of doctrine, by the trickery of men, by craftiness in deceitful scheming, **15** but speaking the truth in love, we are to grow up in all aspects into Him who is the head, *that is* Christ, **16** from whom the whole body, being joined and held together by what every joint supplies, according to the properly measured working of each individual part, causes the growth of the body for the building up of itself in love.

Applications

Personalizations

Word-by-word analysis

4:1 Therefore [οὖν; G3767: οὖν; *oun*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (adverbially) certainly 2. (conjunctively) accordingly; occurs 498x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:19; 4:1; 4:17; 5:1; 5:7; 5:15; 6:14**] **I** [ἐγώ; G1473: ἐγώ; *ego*; personal pronoun: first singular nominative; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians**], **the** [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **prisoner** [δέσμιος; G1198: δέσμιος; *desmios*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. a captive (as bound); occurs 16x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:1; 4:1**] **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **the Lord** [κυρίῳ; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**], **exhort** [Παρακαλῶ; G3870: παρακαλέω; *parakaleo*; verb: first singular present active indicative; 1. (properly) to call near (as to receive or give help) 2. to implore, entreat (to urgently ask (for mercy or help)) 3. to exhort (to urgently counsel, encourage or admonish) 4. to

**Applications****Personalizations**

comfort; occurs 109x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:1; 6:22** **you** [ὐμᾶς; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural accusative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **to walk** [περιπατήσαι; G4043: περιπατέω; *peripateo*; verb: aorist active infinitive; 1. to tread all around, i.e., walk at large (especially as proof of ability) 2. (figuratively) to live, deport oneself, follow (as a companion or votary); occurs 95x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:2; 2:10; 4:1; 4:17 (2); 5:2; 5:8; 5:15**] **worthy** [ἀξίως; G516: ἀξίως; *axios*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. appropriately; occurs 6x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:1**] **of the** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **calling** [κλήσεως; G2821: κλήσις; *klesis*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. a calling 2. (specially) a divine calling 3. (figuratively) an invitation 4. (by extension) a name; occurs 11x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18; 4:1; 4:4**] **with which** [ἧς; G3739: ὅς; *hos*; relative pronoun: singular feminine genitive; 1. the relatively (sometimes demonstrative) pronoun, who, which, what, that; occurs 1,390x in the NA28 and 33x in **Ephesians**] **you have been called**

Applications

Personalizations

[**ἐκλήθητε**; G2564: καλέω; *kaleo*; verb: second plural aorist passive indicative; 1. to "call" (aloud); occurs 147x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:1; 4:4], 2**

with [**μετά**; G3326: μετά; *meta*; preposition; 1. (properly) denoting accompaniment 2. "amid" (local or causal); occurs 464x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2 (2); 4:25; 6:5; 6:7; 6:23; 6:24]** **all** [**πάσης**; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular feminine genitive; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians]** **humility** [**ταπεινοφροσύνης**; G5012: ταπεινοφροσύνη; *tapeinophrosune*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. humiliation of mind, i.e., modesty; occurs 8x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2]** **and** [**καὶ**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians]** **gentleness** [**πραΰτητος**; G4240: πραΰτης; *prautes*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. mildness 2. (by implication) humility; occurs 12x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2], with** [**μετά**; G3326: μετά; *meta*; preposition; 1. (properly) denoting accompaniment 2. "amid" (local or causal); occurs 464x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2 (2); 4:25; 6:5; 6:7; 6:23; 6:24]** **patience**



Applications

Personalizations

[**μακροθυμίας**; G3115: μακροθυμία; *makrothumia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. longanimity 2. (objectively) forbearance or (subjectively) fortitude; occurs 14x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2**, **bearing with** [**ἀνεχόμενοι**; G430: ἀνέχομαι; *anechomai*; verb: plural masculine nominative present middle or passive deponent participle; 1. to hold oneself up against 2. (figuratively) put up with; occurs 15x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2**] **one another** [**ἀλλήλων**; G240: ἀλλήλων; *allelon*; reciprocal pronoun: plural masculine genitive; 1. one another; occurs 97x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2; 4:25; 4:32; 5:21**] [**ἐν**; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **in love** [**ἀγάπη**; G26: ἀγάπη; *agape*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. love, i.e., affection or benevolence 2. (specially, plural) a love feast; occurs 116x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 1:15; 2:4; 3:17; 3:19; 4:2; 4:15; 4:16; 5:2; 6:23**], **3 being diligent** [**σπουδάζοντες**; G4704: σπουδάζω; *spoudazo*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to use speed, i.e., to make effort, be prompt or earnest; occurs 11x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:3**] **to keep**



Applications

Personalizations

[**τηρεῖν**; G5083: τηρέω; *tereo*; verb: present active infinitive; 1. to guard (from loss or injury) 2. (properly) by keeping the eye upon, i.e., to note (a prophecy) 3. (... figuratively) to fulfil a command 4. (by implication) to detain in custody 5. (... figuratively) to maintain 6. (by extension) to withhold for personal ends 7. (... figuratively) to keep unmarried; occurs 70x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:3** **the** [**τὴν**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **unity** [**ἐνότητα**; G1775: ἐνοτής; *henotes*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. oneness 2. (figuratively) unanimity; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:3; 4:13**] **of the** [**τοῦ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Spirit** [**πνεύματος**; G4151: πνεῦμα; *pneuma*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. a current of air, i.e., breath (blast) or a breeze 2. (by analogy or figuratively) a spirit 3. (humanly) the rational soul 4. (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc. 5. (superhumanly) an angel, demon 6. (divinely) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit; occurs 376x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**] **in** [**ἐν**; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by,

Applications

Personalizations

etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **the** [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*;
 definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28
 and 433x in **Ephesians** **bond** [συνδέσμῳ; G4886: σύνδεσμος; *sundesmos*;
 noun: singular masculine dative; 1. a joint tie, i.e., ligament, (figuratively) uniting
 principle, control; occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:3** **of** [τῆς;
 G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x
 in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **peace** [εἰρήνης; G1515: εἰρήνη; *eirene*;
 noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. peace 2. (by implication) prosperity; occurs
 91x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:2; 2:14; 2:15; 2:17 (2); 4:3; 6:15;**
 ★ **6:23]. 4 There is one** [ἓν; G1520: εἷς; *heis*; adjective: singular neuter
 nominative; 1. one; occurs 342x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians** **body**
 [σῶμα; G4983: σῶμα; *soma*; noun: singular neuter nominative; 1. the body (as
 a sound whole); occurs 138x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:23; 2:16; 4:4;**
4:12; 4:16 (2); 5:23; 5:28; 5:30] and [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or
 conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the
 NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **one** [ἓν; G1520: εἷς; *heis*; adjective: singular

Applications

Personalizations

neuter nominative; 1. one; occurs 342x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians] Spirit** [**πνεῦμα**; G4151: πνεῦμα; *pneuma*; noun: singular neuter nominative; 1. a current of air, i.e., breath (blast) or a breeze 2. (by analogy or figuratively) a spirit 3. (humanly) the rational soul 4. (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc. 5. (superhumanly) an angel, demon 6. (divinely) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit; occurs 376x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians], just as** [**καθώς**; G2531: καθώς; *kathos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. just (or inasmuch) as, that; occurs 180x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 3:3; 4:4; 4:17; 4:21; 4:32; 5:2; 5:3; 5:25; 5:29] also** [**καί**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians] you were called** [**ἐκλήθητε**; G2564: καλέω; *kaleo*; verb: second plural aorist passive indicative; 1. to "call" (aloud); occurs 147x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:1; 4:4] in** [**ἐν**; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians] one** [**μιά**; G1520: εἷς; *heis*; adjective: singular feminine dative; 1. one; occurs 342x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians] hope** [**ἐλπίδι**;

Applications

Personalizations

G1680: ἐλπίς; *elpis*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. expectation 2. (abstractly or concretely) confidence; occurs 53x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18; 2:12; 4:4** **of your** [ὕμῶν; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **calling** [κλήσεως; G2821: κλησις; *klesis*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. a calling 2. (specially) a divine calling 3. (figuratively) an invitation 4. (by extension) a name; occurs 11x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18; 4:1; 4:4**; **5 one** [εἷς; G1520: εἶς; *heis*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. one; occurs 342x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians**] **Lord** [κύριος; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**], **one** [μία; G1520: εἶς; *heis*; adjective: singular feminine nominative; 1. one; occurs 342x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians**] **faith** [πίστις; G4102: πίστις; *pistis*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. persuasion, i.e., credence 2.



Applications

Personalizations

(morally) conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher) 3. (especially) reliance upon Christ for salvation 4. (abstractly) constancy in such profession 5. (by extension) the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself; occurs 243x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:15; 2:8; 3:12; 3:17; 4:5; 4:13; 6:16; 6:23**, **one** [ἐν; G1520: εἷς; *heis*; adjective: singular neuter nominative; 1. one; occurs 342x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians**] **baptism** [βάπτισμα; G908: βάπτισμα; *baptisma*; noun: singular neuter nominative; 1. immersion (technically or figuratively); occurs 19x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:5**]; **6 one** [εἷς; G1520: εἷς; *heis*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. one; occurs 342x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians**] **God** [θεός; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **Father** [πατήρ; G3962: πατήρ; *pater*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. a "father"; occurs 411x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **of all** [πάντων; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*;



Applications

Personalizations

adjective: plural masculine genitive; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians** **who** [ὅ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **is over** [ἐπι; G1909: ἐπί; *epi*; preposition; 1. (properly) meaning superimposition (of time, place, order, etc.) 2. (genitive case) as a relation of distribution (over, upon, etc.) 3. (dative case) of rest (at, on, etc.) 4. (accusative case) of direction (towards, upon, etc.); occurs 878x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians** **all** [πάντων; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural masculine genitive; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians** **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **through** [διὰ; G1223: διά; *dia*; preposition; 1. through; occurs 665x in the NA28 and 21x in **Ephesians** **all** [πάντων; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural masculine genitive; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians** **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in

Applications

Personalizations

Ephesians] in [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians] all** [πᾶσιν; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural masculine dative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians]**.

7 But [δὲ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians] to each** [ἐκάστῳ; G1538: ἕκαστος; *hekastos*; adjective: singular masculine dative; 1. each or every; occurs 82x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:7; 4:16; 4:25; 5:33; 6:8] one** [ἓν; G1520: εἷς; *heis*; adjective: singular masculine dative; 1. one; occurs 342x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians] of us** [ἡμῶν; G1473: ἐγώ; *ego*; personal pronoun: first plural genitive; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians] [ἡ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians] grace** [χάρις; G5485: χάρις; *charis*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act 2. (especially) the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life 3. (also) gratitude; occurs 155x in the**



Applications

Personalizations

NA28 and 12x in **Ephesians** **was given** [ἐδόθη; G1325: δίδωμι; *didomi*; verb: third singular aorist passive indicative; 1. to give; occurs 415x in the NA28 and 12x in **Ephesians** **according to** [κατὰ; G2596: κατά; *kata*; preposition; 1. (prepositionally) down (in place or time); occurs 472x in the NA28 and 24x in **Ephesians** **the** [τὸ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **measure** [μέτρον; G3358: μέτρον; *metron*; noun: singular neuter accusative; 1. a measure ("meter") 2. (by implication) a limited portion (degree); occurs 14x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:7; 4:13; 4:16** **of Christ's** [Χριστοῦ; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **gift** [δωρεᾶς; G1431: δωρεά; *dorea*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. a gratuity; occurs 11x in the NA28;

Applications

Personalizations

occurs in **Ephesians 3:7; 4:7**] [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**].

8 Therefore [διὸ; G1352: διό; *dio*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1.



through which thing, i.e., consequently; occurs 53x in the NA28; occurs in

Ephesians 2:11; 3:13; 4:8; 4:25; 5:14] **¹it says** [λέγει; G3004: λέγω; *lego*;

verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. (properly) to "lay" forth 2.

(figuratively) to relate 3. (by implication) to mean; occurs 2,226x in the NA28;

occurs in **Ephesians 2:11 (2); 4:8; 4:17; 5:12; 5:14; 5:32**],

"WHEN HE ASCENDED [ἀναβάς; G305: ἀναβαίνω; *anabaino*; verb: singular

masculine nominative second aorist active participle; 1. to go up; occurs 81x in

the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:8; 4:9; 4:10**] **ON** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*;

preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time

2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and

37x in **Ephesians**] **HIGH** [ὑψος; G5311: ὕψος; *hupsos*; noun: singular neuter

¹ Or *He*

Applications

Personalizations

accusative; 1. elevation 2. (abstractly) altitude, (specially), the sky 3. (figuratively) dignity; occurs 5x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:18; 4:8**,

HE LED CAPTIVE [ἤχμαλώτευσεν; G162: αἰχμαλωτεύω; *aichmaloteuo*; verb: third singular aorist active indicative; 1. to capture; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in

Ephesians 4:8] A HOST OF CAPTIVES [αἰχμαλωσίαν; G161: αἰχμαλωσία; *aichmalosia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. captivity; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:8**],

AND HE GAVE [ἔδωκεν; G1325: δίδωμι; *didomi*; verb: third singular aorist active indicative; 1. to give; occurs 415x in the NA28 and 12x in **Ephesians] GIFTS**

[δώρα; G1390: δῶμα; *doma*; noun: plural neuter accusative; 1. a present; occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:8] TO** [τοῖς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in

Ephesians] MEN [ἀνθρώποις; G444: ἄνθρωπος; *anthropos*; noun: plural masculine dative; 1. (properly) man faced 2. (concretely) a human being (man or female) 3. (generally) all human beings 4. (indefinitely) a man, someone, one;

Applications

Personalizations

occurs 547x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:15; 3:5; 3:16; 4:8; 4:14; 4:22; 4:24; 5:31; 6:7]."**

9 (Now [**δέ**; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **this** [**τὸ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **expression, "He ascended** [**ἀνέβη**; G305: ἀναβαίνω; *anabaino*; verb: third singular second aorist active indicative; 1. to go up; occurs 81x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:8; 4:9; 4:10], " what** [**τί**; G5101: τίς; *tis*; interrogative pronoun: singular neuter nominative; 1. an interrogative pronoun, who, which or what (in direct or indirect questions); occurs 551x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18 (2); 1:19; 3:9; 3:18; 4:9; 5:10; 5:17; 6:21]**² **does it mean** [**ἔστιν**; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **except** [**εἰ**; G1487: εἰ; *ei*; conditional particle or conjunction; 1. if, whether, that, etc.; occurs 499x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:2; 4:9; 4:21; 4:29]** [**μή**; G3361: μή; *me*;



² Lit *is it except*

Applications

Personalizations

negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** **that** [ὅτι; G3754: ὅτι; *hoti*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (demonstrative) that (sometimes redundant) 2. (causative) because; occurs 1,283x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians** **He also** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** ³**descended** [κατέβη; G2597: καταβαίνω; *katabaino*; verb: third singular second aorist active indicative; 1. to descend; occurs 81x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:9; 4:10** **into** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians** **the** [τὰ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **lower** [κατώτερα; G2737: κατώτερος; *katoteros*; adjective: plural neuter accusative comparative; 1. inferior (locally, of Hades); occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:9** **parts**

³ One early mss had *first descended*

Applications

Personalizations

[[**μέρη**; G3313: μέρος; *meros*; noun: plural neuter accusative; 1. a division or share; occurs 42x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:9; 4:16**]] **of the** [**τῆς**; G3588: ἡ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **earth** [**γῆς**; G1093: γῆ; *ge*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. soil 2. (by extension) a region, or the solid part or the whole of the earthly globe (including the occupants in each application); occurs 248x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:10; 3:15; 4:9; 6:3**] **10 He who** [**ὁ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **descended** [**καταβὰς**; G2597: καταβαίνω; *katabaino*; verb: singular masculine nominative second aorist active participle; 1. to descend; occurs 81x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:9; 4:10**] **is** [**ἐστίν**; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **Himself** [**αὐτός**; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular masculine nominative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] **also** [**καί**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the



Applications

Personalizations

NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **He who** [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **ascended** [ἀναβὰς; G305: ἀναβαίνω; *anabaino*; verb: singular masculine nominative second aorist active participle; 1. to go up; occurs 81x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:8; 4:9; 4:10** **far above** [ὑπεράνω; G5231: ὑπεράνω; *hyperano*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. above upward, i.e., greatly higher (in place or rank); occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:21; 4:10** **all** [πάντων; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural masculine genitive; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians** **the** [τῶν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **heavens** [οὐρανῶν; G3772: οὐρανός; *ouranos*; noun: plural masculine genitive; 1. the sky 2. (by extension) heaven (as the abode of God) 3. (by implication) happiness, power, eternity 4. (specially) the Gospel (Christianity); occurs 272x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:10; 3:15; 4:10; 6:9**, **so that** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result);

Applications

Personalizations

occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians**] **He might fill** [πληρώση; G4137: πληρόω; *pleroo*; verb: third singular aorist active subjunctive; 1. to fully, completely fill 2. (literally) to cram (a net), level up (a hollow) 3. (figuratively) to fully supply, satisfy, execute (an office), finish (a period or task), verify (or coincide with a prediction), etc.; occurs 85x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:23; 3:19; 4:10; 5:18**] [τὰ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **all things** [πάντα; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural neuter accusative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**].) **11 And** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **He Himself** [αὐτός; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular masculine nominative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] **gave** [ἔδωκεν; G1325: δίδωμι; *didomi*; verb: third singular aorist active indicative; 1. to give; occurs 415x in the NA28 and 12x in **Ephesians**] **some** [μὲν; G3303: μὲν; *men*; disjunctive particle; 1. (properly) indicative of affirmation or concession (in fact); occurs 176x in the



Applications

Personalizations

NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:11**] **as** [τούς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **apostles** [ἀποστόλους; G652: ἀπόστολος; *apostolos*; noun: plural masculine accusative; 1. a delegate 2. (specially) an ambassador of the Gospel 3. (officially) a commissioner of Christ, "apostle" (with miraculous powers); occurs 79x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:1; 2:20; 3:5; 4:11**], **and** [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **some as** [τούς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **prophets** [προφήτας; G4396: προφήτης; *prophetes*; noun: plural masculine accusative; 1. a foreteller ("prophet") 2. (by analogy) an inspired speaker 3. (by extension) a poet; occurs 140x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:20; 3:5; 4:11**], **and** [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **some as** [τούς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **evangelists** [εὐαγγελιστάς; G2099:

Applications

Personalizations

εὐαγγελιστής; *euaggelistes*; noun: plural masculine accusative; 1. a proclaimer of the good news of redemption through Jesus (i.e., proclaimer of the gospel of Jesus); occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:11**, **and** [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **some as** [τούς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **pastors** [ποιμένας; G4166: ποιμήν; *poimen*; noun: plural masculine accusative; 1. a shepherd; occurs 18x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:11**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **teachers** [διδασκάλους; G1320: διδάσκαλος; *didaskalos*; noun: plural masculine accusative; 1. a teacher, an instructor 2. (figuratively, with reverence) master; occurs 59x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:11**, **12 for** [πρός; G4314: πρὸς; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which is the destination of the



Applications

Personalizations

relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated); occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** **the** [τὸν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **equipping** [καταρτισμὸν; G2677: καταρτισμός; *katartismos*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. complete furnishing (objectively); occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:12** **of the** [τῶν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** ⁴**saints** [ἀγίων; G40: ἅγιος; *hagios*; adjective: plural masculine genitive; 1. sacred 2. (physically) pure 3. (morally) blameless 4. (religious, ceremonially) consecrated; occurs 233x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians** **for** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians** **the work** [ἔργον; G2041: ἔργον; *ergon*; noun: singular neuter accusative; 1. toil (as an effort or occupation) 2. (by implication) an act; occurs 168x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:9; 2:10;**

⁴ Or *holy ones*

Applications

Personalizations

4:12; 5:11] **of service** [διακονίας; G1248: διακονία; *diakonia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. attendance (as a servant, etc.) 2. (figuratively) charitable aid 3. (especially) official service of the Christian teacher 4. (technically) official service of the body of stewards (deacons); occurs 34x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:12**], **to** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] **the building up** [οἰκοδομῆν; G3619: οἰκοδομή; *oikodome*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. architecture 2. (concretely) a structure 3. (figuratively) confirmation; occurs 18x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:21; 4:12; 4:16; 4:29**] **of the** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **body** [σώματος; G4983: σῶμα; *soma*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. the body (as a sound whole); occurs 138x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:23; 2:16; 4:4; 4:12; 4:16 (2); 5:23; 5:28; 5:30**] **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Christ** [Χριστοῦ; G5547: Χριστός;

Applications

Personalizations

Christos; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**],



13 until [μέχρι; G3360: μέχρι; *mechri*; adverb or adverb and particle combined;

1. as far as, i.e., up to a certain point; occurs 17x in the NA28; occurs in

Ephesians 4:13] **we** [οἱ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine

nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **all**

[πάντες; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural masculine nominative; 1. all, any,

every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**] **attain**

[καταντήσωμεν; G2658: καταντάω; *katantao*; verb: first plural aorist active

subjunctive; 1. to meet against, i.e., arrive at; occurs 13x in the NA28; occurs in

Ephesians 4:13] **to** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the

point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose

(result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] **the** [τὴν; G3588:

ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the

Applications

Personalizations

NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **unity** [ἐνότητα; G1775: ἐνοτήης; *henotes*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. oneness 2. (figuratively) unanimity; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:3; 4:13**] **of the** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **faith** [πίστεως; G4102: πίστις; *pistis*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. persuasion, i.e., credence 2. (morally) conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher) 3. (especially) reliance upon Christ for salvation 4. (abstractly) constancy in such profession 5. (by extension) the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself; occurs 243x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:15; 2:8; 3:12; 3:17; 4:5; 4:13; 6:16; 6:23**], **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **of the** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] ⁵**full knowledge** [ἐπιγνώσεως; G1922: ἐπίγνωσις; *epignosis*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. recognition 2. (by implication) full

⁵ Or *true knowledge*

Applications

Personalizations

discernment, acknowledgement; occurs 20x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:17; 4:13** **of the** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Son** [υἱοῦ; G5207: υἱός; *huios*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a "son" (sometimes of animals); occurs 376x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:2; 3:5; 4:13; 5:6**] **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **God** [θεοῦ; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**], **to** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] **a mature** [τέλειον; G5046: τέλειος; *teleios*; adjective: singular masculine accusative; 1. complete; occurs 19x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:13**] **man** [ἄνδρα; G435: ἀνήρ; *aner*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. (properly) a man, an individual male 2. (maritally) a husband; occurs 212x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:13; 5:22;**

Applications

Personalizations

5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28; 5:33], **to** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] **the measure** [μέτρον; G3358: μέτρον; *metron*; noun: singular neuter accusative; 1. a measure ("meter") 2. (by implication) a limited portion (degree); occurs 14x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:7; 4:13; 4:16**] **of the stature** [ἡλικίας; G2244: ἡλικία; *helikia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. maturity (in years or size); occurs 8x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:13**] ⁶**which** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **belongs to the fullness** [πληρώματος; G4138: πλήρωμα; *pleroma*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. repletion or completion 2. (subjectively) what fills (as contents, supplement, copiousness, multitude) 3. (objectively) what is filled (as container, performance, period); occurs 17x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:10; 1:23; 3:19; 4:13**] **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28

⁶ Lit of the fullness

Applications

Personalizations

and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Christ** [Χριστοῦ; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**], **14 so that** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians**] **we are** [ἴμεν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: first plural present active subjunctive; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **no longer** [μηκέτι; G3371: μηκέτι; *meketi*; adverb: accusative negative; 1. no further; occurs 22x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14; 4:17; 4:28**] **to be children** [νήπιοι; G3516: νήπιος; *nepios*; adjective: plural masculine nominative; 1. not speaking, i.e., an infant (minor) 2. (figuratively) a simple-minded person, an immature Christian; occurs 15x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14**], **tossed here and there by waves** [κλυδωνιζόμενοι; G2831: κλυδωνίζομαι; *kludonizomai*; verb: plural masculine nominative present middle or passive deponent participle; 1. to

Applications

Personalizations

surge 2. (figuratively) to fluctuate; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14**] **and** [**καί**; G2532: *καί*; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **carried about** [**περιφερόμενοι**; G4064: *περιφέρω*; *periphero*; verb: plural masculine nominative present passive participle; 1. to convey around, i.e., transport hither and thither; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14**] **by every** [**παντί**; G3956: *πᾶς*; *pas*; adjective: singular masculine dative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**] **wind** [**ἀνέμῳ**; G417: *ἄνεμος*; *anemos*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. wind 2. (plural, by implication) the four quarters of the earth (north, south, east, and west); occurs 31x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14**] **of** [**τῆς**; G3588: *ὁ*; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **doctrine** [**διδασκαλίας**; G1319: *διδασκαλία*; *didaskalia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. instruction (the function or the information); occurs 21x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14**], **by** [**ἐν**; G1722: *ἐν*; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and

Applications

Personalizations

122x in **Ephesians**] **the** [τῆ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **trickery** [κυβεία; G2940: κυβεία; *kubeia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. gambling 2. (figuratively) artifice or fraud; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14**] **of** [τῶν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **men** [ἀνθρώπων; G444: ἄνθρωπος; *anthropos*; noun: plural masculine genitive; 1. (properly) man faced 2. (concretely) a human being (man or female) 3. (generally) all human beings 4. (indefinitely) a man, someone, one; occurs 547x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:15; 3:5; 3:16; 4:8; 4:14; 4:22; 4:24; 5:31; 6:7**], **by** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **craftiness** [πανουργία; G3834: πανουργία; *panourgia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. adroitness 2. (in a bad sense) trickery or sophistry; occurs 5x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14**]⁷ **in** [πρός; G4314: πρός; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of,

⁷ Lit with regard to the scheming of deceit

Applications

Personalizations

i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated); occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **deceitful** [πλάνης; G4106: πλάνη; *plane*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. (properly) a straying or wandering from the straight path (i.e., a deviation, an error, a bending) 2. (objectively) fraudulence 3. (subjectively) a straying from orthodoxy or piety; occurs 10x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14**] [τὴν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **scheming** [μεθοδείαν; G3180: μεθοδεία; *methodeia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. travelling over, i.e., travesty (trickery); occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14; 6:11**], **15 but** [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**]⁸**speaking the truth** [ἀληθεύοντες; G226:



⁸ Or *holding to, being truthful in*

Applications

Personalizations

ἀληθεύω; *aletheuo*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle;
 1. to be true (in doctrine and profession); occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in
Ephesians 4:15 **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.;
 occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **love** [ἀγάπη; G26: ἀγάπη;
agape; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. love, i.e., affection or benevolence 2.
 (specially, plural) a love feast; occurs 116x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4;**
1:15; 2:4; 3:17; 3:19; 4:2; 4:15; 4:16; 5:2; 6:23], ⁹**we are to grow up**
 [αὐξήσωμεν; G837: αὐξάνω; *auxano*; verb: first plural aorist active subjunctive;
 1. to grow ("wax"), i.e., enlarge; occurs 23x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians**
2:21; 4:15] **in** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point
 reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result,
 etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] [τὰ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*;
 definite article: plural neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and
 433x in **Ephesians**] **all** [πάντα; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural neuter
 accusative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in

⁹ Or *let us grow up*

Applications

Personalizations

Ephesians] aspects into Him [αὐτὸν; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular masculine accusative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians] who** [ὃς; G3739: ὅς; *hos*; relative pronoun: singular masculine nominative; 1. the relatively (sometimes demonstrative) pronoun, who, which, what, that; occurs 1,390x in the NA28 and 33x in **Ephesians] is** [ἐστίν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians] the** [ἡ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians] head** [κεφαλή; G2776: κεφαλή; *kephale*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. the head (as the part most readily taken hold of); occurs 75x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 4:15; 5:23 (2)], that is Christ** [Χριστός; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians], 16 from** [ἐξ; G1537: ἐκ; *ek*; preposition; 1. from (the point whence action or



Applications

Personalizations

motion proceeds) 2. out (of place, time, or cause); occurs 907x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:20; 2:8; 2:9; 3:15; 4:16; 4:29; 5:14; 6:6**] **whom** [οὗ; G3739: ὅς; *hos*; relative pronoun: singular masculine genitive; 1. the relatively (sometimes demonstrative) pronoun, who, which, what, that; occurs 1,390x in the NA28 and 33x in **Ephesians**] **the whole** [πᾶν; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular neuter nominative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**] [τὸ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **body** [σῶμα; G4983: σῶμα; *soma*; noun: singular neuter nominative; 1. the body (as a sound whole); occurs 138x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:23; 2:16; 4:4; 4:12; 4:16 (2); 5:23; 5:28; 5:30**], **being joined** [συναρμολογούμενον; G4883: συναρμολογέω; *sunarmologeō*; verb: singular neuter nominative present passive participle; 1. to render close jointed together, i.e., organize compactly; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:21; 4:16**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **held together**

Applications

Personalizations

[**συμβιβαζόμενον**; G4822: συμβιβάζω; *sumbibazo*; verb: singular neuter nominative present passive participle; 1. to drive together, i.e., unite (in association or affection), (mentally) to infer, show, teach; occurs 7x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:16**]¹⁰ **by** [**διὰ**; G1223: διά; *dia*; preposition; 1. through; occurs 665x in the NA28 and 21x in **Ephesians**] **what every** [**πάσης**; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular feminine genitive; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**] **joint** [**ἀφῆς**; G860: ἀφή; *haphe*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. probably a ligament (as fastening); occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:16**] [**τῆς**; G3588: ἡ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **supplies** [**ἐπιχορηγίας**; G2024: ἐπιχορηγία; *epichoregia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. contribution; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:16**], **according to** [**κατὰ**; G2596: κατὰ; *kata*; preposition; 1. (prepositionally) down (in place or time); occurs 472x in the NA28 and 24x in **Ephesians**] **the properly measured** [**ἐν**; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at,

¹⁰ Lit *through every joint of the supply*

Applications

Personalizations

(up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] [μέτρῳ; G3358: μέτρον; *metron*; noun: singular neuter dative; 1. a measure ("meter") 2. (by implication) a limited portion (degree); occurs 14x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:7; 4:13; 4:16**] **working** [ἐνέργειαν; G1753: ἐνέργεια; *energeia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. efficiency ("energy"); occurs 8x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:19; 3:7; 4:16**] **of each** [ἐκάστου; G1538: ἕκαστος; *hekastos*; adjective: singular masculine genitive; 1. each or every; occurs 82x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:7; 4:16; 4:25; 5:33; 6:8**] **individual** [ἐνός; G1520: εἷς; *heis*; adjective: singular masculine genitive; 1. one; occurs 342x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians**] **part** [μέρους; G3313: μέρος; *meros*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. a division or share; occurs 42x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:9; 4:16**], **causes** [ποιεῖται; G4160: ποίεω; *poieo*; verb: third singular present middle indicative; 1. to make or do; occurs 566x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:16; 2:3; 2:14; 2:15; 3:11; 3:20; 4:16; 6:6; 6:8; 6:9**] **the** [τῆν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **growth**

Applications

Personalizations

[**αὔξησιν**; G838: αὔξησις; *auxesis*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. growth; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:16**] **of the** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **body** [σώματος; G4983: σῶμα; *soma*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. the body (as a sound whole); occurs 138x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:23; 2:16; 4:4; 4:12; 4:16 (2); 5:23; 5:28; 5:30**] **for** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] **the building up** [οἰκοδομῆν; G3619: οἰκοδομή; *oikodome*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. architecture 2. (concretely) a structure 3. (figuratively) confirmation; occurs 18x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:21; 4:12; 4:16; 4:29**] **of itself** [ἑαυτοῦ; G1438: ἑαυτού; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third singular masculine genitive; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**] **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **love** [ἀγάπῃ; G26: ἀγάπη; *agape*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1.

Applications

Personalizations

love, i.e., affection or benevolence 2. (specially, plural) a love feast; occurs 116x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 1:15; 2:4; 3:17; 3:19; 4:2; 4:15; 4:16; 5:2; 6:23**].

Applications

Personalizations

Ephesians 4:17-32: Put On the New Man

NA28

17 Τοῦτο οὖν λέγω καὶ μαρτύρομαι ἐν κυρίῳ, μηκέτι ὑμᾶς περιπατεῖν, καθὼς καὶ τὰ ἔθνη περιπατεῖ ἐν ματαιότητι τοῦ νοῦς αὐτῶν, **18** ἐσκοτωμένοι τῇ διανοίᾳ ὄντες, ἀπηλλοτριωμένοι τῆς ζωῆς τοῦ θεοῦ διὰ τὴν ἄγνοιαν τὴν οὖσαν ἐν αὐτοῖς, διὰ τὴν πώρωσιν τῆς καρδίας αὐτῶν, **19** οἵτινες ἀπηληγότες ἑαυτοὺς παρέδωκαν τῇ ἀσελγείᾳ εἰς ἐργασίαν ἀκαθαρσίας πάσης ἐν πλεονεξίᾳ.

20 Ὑμεῖς δὲ οὐχ οὕτως ἐμάθετε τὸν Χριστόν, **21** εἴ γε αὐτὸν ἠκούσατε καὶ ἐν αὐτῷ ἐδιδάχθητε, καθὼς ἐστὶν ἀλήθεια ἐν τῷ Ἰησοῦ, **22** ἀποθέσθαι ὑμᾶς κατὰ τὴν προτέραν ἀναστροφὴν τὸν παλαιὸν ἄνθρωπον τὸν φθειρόμενον

Applications

Personalizations

κατὰ τὰς ἐπιθυμίας τῆς ἀπάτης, **23** ἀνανεοῦσθαι δὲ τῷ πνεύματι τοῦ νοῦς ὑμῶν **24** καὶ ἐνδύσασθαι τὸν καινὸν ἄνθρωπον τὸν κατὰ θεὸν κτισθέντα ἐν δικαιοσύνῃ καὶ ὁσιότητι τῆς ἀληθείας.

25 Διὸ ἀποθέμενοι τὸ ψεῦδος λαλεῖτε ἀλήθειαν ἕκαστος μετὰ τοῦ πλησίον αὐτοῦ, ὅτι ἐσμὲν ἀλλήλων μέλη. **26** ὀργίζεσθε καὶ μὴ ἀμαρτάνετε· ὁ ἥλιος μὴ ἐπιδυέτω ἐπὶ [τῷ] παροργισμῷ ὑμῶν, **27** μηδὲ δίδοτε τόπον τῷ διαβόλῳ. **28** ὁ κλέπτων μηκέτι κλεπτέτω, μᾶλλον δὲ κοπιάτω ἐργαζόμενος ταῖς [ιδίαις] χερσὶν τὸ ἀγαθόν, ἵνα ἔχη μεταδιδόναι τῷ χρείαν ἔχοντι. **29** πᾶς λόγος σαπρὸς ἐκ τοῦ στόματος ὑμῶν μὴ ἐκπορευέσθω, ἀλλ' εἴ τις ἀγαθὸς πρὸς οἰκοδομὴν τῆς χρείας, ἵνα δῶ χάριν τοῖς ἀκούουσιν. **30** καὶ μὴ λυπεῖτε τὸ πνεῦμα τὸ ἅγιον τοῦ θεοῦ, ἐν ᾧ ἐσφραγίσθητε εἰς ἡμέραν ἀπολυτρώσεως. **31** πᾶσα πικρία καὶ θυμὸς καὶ ὀργὴ καὶ κραυγὴ καὶ βλασφημία ἀρθήτω ἀφ' ὑμῶν σὺν πάσῃ κακίᾳ. **32** γίνεσθε [δὲ] εἰς ἀλλήλους χρηστοί, εὐσπλαγχνοί, χαριζόμενοι ἑαυτοῖς, καθὼς καὶ ὁ θεὸς ἐν Χριστῷ ἐχαρίσατο ὑμῖν.

Applications

Personalizations

LSB

17 Therefore this I say, and testify in the Lord, that you walk no longer just as the Gentiles also walk, in the futility of their mind, **18** being darkened in their mind, alienated from the life of God because of the ignorance that is in them, because of the hardness of their heart. **19** And they, having become callous, have given themselves over to sensuality for the practice of every kind of impurity with greediness. **20** But you did not learn Christ in this way— **21** if indeed you heard Him and were taught in Him, just as truth is in Jesus, **22** to lay aside, in reference to your former conduct, the old man, which is being corrupted in accordance with the lusts of deceit, **23** and to be renewed in the spirit of your mind, **24** and to put on the new man, which in *the likeness of God* has been created in righteousness and holiness of the truth.

25 Therefore, laying aside falsehood, SPEAK TRUTH EACH ONE *of you* WITH HIS NEIGHBOR, for we are members of one another. **26** BE ANGRY, AND yet DO NOT SIN; do not let the sun go down on your anger, **27** and do not give the devil an opportunity. **28** He who steals must steal no longer, but rather he must

Applications**Personalizations**

labor, performing with his own hands what is good, so that he will have something to share with one who has need. 29 Let no unwholesome word proceed from your mouth, but only such a word as is good for building up what is needed, so that it will give grace to those who hear. 30 And do not grieve the Holy Spirit of God, by whom you were sealed for the day of redemption. 31 Let all bitterness and anger and wrath and shouting and slander be put away from you, along with all malice. 32 Instead, be kind to one another, tender-hearted, graciously forgiving each other, just as God in Christ also has graciously forgiven you.



Word-by-word analysis

4:17 Therefore [οὖν; G3767: οὖν; *oun*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (adverbially) certainly 2. (conjunctively) accordingly; occurs 498x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:19; 4:1; 4:17; 5:1; 5:7; 5:15; 6:14**] **this** [Τοῦτο; G3778: οὗτος; *houtos*; demonstrative pronoun: singular neuter accusative; 1. the he (she or it), i.e., this or that (often with article repeated); occurs 1,362x in the NA28 and 18x in **Ephesians**] **I say** [λέγω; G3004: λέγω; *lego*; verb: first singular

Applications

Personalizations

present active indicative; 1. (properly) to "lay" forth 2. (figuratively) to relate 3. (by implication) to mean; occurs 2,226x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:11 (2); 4:8; 4:17; 5:12; 5:14; 5:32**, and [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **testify** [μαρτύρομαι; G3143: μαρτύρομαι; *marturomai*; verb: first singular present middle or passive deponent indicative; 1. to be adduced as a witness 2. (figuratively) to obtest (in affirmation or exhortation); occurs 5x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:17**] **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **the Lord** [κυρίῳ; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**], **that you** [ὑμᾶς; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural accusative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **walk** [περιπατεῖν; G4043: περιπατέω; *peripateo*; verb: present active infinitive; 1. to tread all around, i.e., walk at large (especially as proof of ability) 2. (figuratively)

Applications

Personalizations

to live, deport oneself, follow (as a companion or votary); occurs 95x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:2; 2:10; 4:1; 4:17 (2); 5:2; 5:8; 5:15]** **no longer** [**μηκέτι**; G3371: μηκέτι; *meketi*; adverb: accusative negative; 1. no further; occurs 22x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14; 4:17; 4:28]** **just as** [**καθώς**; G2531: καθώς; *kathos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. just (or inasmuch) as, that; occurs 180x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 3:3; 4:4; 4:17; 4:21; 4:32; 5:2; 5:3; 5:25; 5:29]** **the** [**τὰ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]** **Gentiles** [**ἔθνη**; G1484: ἔθνος; *ethnos*; noun: plural neuter nominative; 1. a race (as of the same habit), i.e., a tribe 2. (specially) a foreign (non-Jewish) one, Gentiles 3. (usually, by implication) pagan; occurs 161x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:11; 3:1; 3:6; 3:8; 4:17]** **also** [**καί**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians]** **walk** [**περιπατεῖ**; G4043: περιπατέω; *peripateo*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. to tread all around, i.e., walk at large (especially as proof of ability) 2. (figuratively) to live,

Applications

Personalizations

deport oneself, follow (as a companion or votary); occurs 95x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:2; 2:10; 4:1; 4:17 (2); 5:2; 5:8; 5:15**, **in** [έν; G1722: έν; en; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **the futility** [ματαιότητι; G3153: ματαιότης; *mataiotes*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. inutility 2. (figuratively) transience 3. (morally) depravity; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:17**] **of their** [αὐτῶν; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: plural neuter genitive; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **mind** [νοῦς; G3563: νοῦς; *nous*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. the intellect, i.e., the mind 2. (by implication) meaning; occurs 23x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:17; 4:23**], **18 being** [όντες; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **darkened in their** [έσκοτωμένοι; G4656: σκοτώω; *skotoo*; verb: plural masculine nominative perfect passive participle; 1. to obscure or blind; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians**



Applications

Personalizations

4:18 [**τῆς**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **mind** [**διανοία**; G1271: διάνοια; *dianoia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. deep thought, contemplation 2. (properly) the mind (or its disposition), the faculty 3. (by implication) its exercise, i.e., purposeful mental activity; occurs 12x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:3; 4:18**], **alienated** [**ἀπηλλοτριωμένοι**; G526: ἀπαλλοτριόω; *apallotrioo*; verb: plural masculine nominative perfect passive participle; 1. to estrange away 2. (passively and figuratively) to be nonparticipant; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:12; 4:18**] **from the** [**τῆς**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **life** [**ζωῆς**; G2222: ζωή; *zoe*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. life above 2. epithet of Jesus; occurs 135x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:18**] **of** [**τοῦ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **God** [**θεοῦ**; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**] **because of**

Applications

Personalizations

[**διὰ**; G1223: *διά*; *dia*; preposition; 1. through; occurs 665x in the NA28 and 21x in **Ephesians**] **the** [**τὴν**; G3588: *ὁ*; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **ignorance** [**ἄγνοιαν**; G52: *ἄγνοια*; *agnoia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. ignorance 2. (properly) the quality of ignorance; occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:18**] **that** [**τὴν**; G3588: *ὁ*; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **is** [**οὔσῃ**; G1510: *εἰμί*; *eimi*; verb: singular feminine accusative present active participle; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **in** [**ἐν**; G1722: *ἐν*; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **them** [**αὐτοῖς**; G846: *αὐτός*; *autos*; personal pronoun: plural masculine dative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**], **because of** [**διὰ**; G1223: *διά*; *dia*; preposition; 1. through; occurs 665x in the NA28 and 21x in **Ephesians**] **the** [**τὴν**; G3588: *ὁ*; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **hardness** [**πώρωσιν**; G4457: *πώρωσις*; *porosis*; noun: singular

Applications

Personalizations

feminine accusative; 1. stupidity or callousness; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:18** **of their** [αὐτῶν; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: plural masculine genitive; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **heart** [καρδίας; G2588: καρδιά; *kardia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. the heart 2. (figuratively) the thoughts or feelings (mind) 3. (by analogy) the middle; occurs 153x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18; 3:17; 4:18; 5:19; 6:5; 6:22**]. **19 And they** [οἵτινες; G3748: ὅστις; *hostis*; relative pronoun: plural masculine nominative; 1. which some, i.e., any that 2. (definite) which same; occurs 138x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:23; 3:13; 4:19; 6:2**], **having become callous** [ἀπηληγκότες; G524: ἀπαλγέω; *apalgeo*; verb: plural masculine nominative perfect active participle; 1. to grieve out, i.e., become apathetic; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:19**], **have given** [παρέδωκαν; G3860: παραδίδωμι; *paradidomi*; verb: third plural aorist active indicative; 1. to surrender, i.e., yield up, entrust, transmit; occurs 117x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:19; 5:2;**



Applications

Personalizations

5:25] themselves [ἐαυτοῦς; G1438: ἑαυτοῦ; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third plural masculine accusative; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians] over to** [τῇ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians] sensuality** [ἀσελγεία; G766: ἀσέλγεια; *aselgeia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. licentiousness (sometimes including other vices); occurs 10x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:19]** ¹¹**for** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians] the practice** [ἐργασίαν; G2039: ἐργασία; *ergasia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. occupation 2. (by implication) profit, pains; occurs 6x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:19] of every kind** [πάσης; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular feminine genitive; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians] of impurity** [ἀκαθαρσίας; G167: ἀκαθαρσία; *akatharsia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. impurity (the quality); occurs 10x

¹¹ Or *greedy for the practice of every kind of impurity*

Applications

Personalizations

in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:19; 5:3** **with** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; en; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **greediness** [πλεονεξία; G4124: πλεονεξία; *pleonexia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. avarice 2. (by implication) fraudulency, extortion; occurs 10x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:19; 5:3**. **20 But** [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **you** [ὑμεῖς; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural nominative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **did not** [οὐχ; G3756: οὐ; *ou*; negative particle; 1. no or not; occurs 1,614x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **learn** [ἐμάθετε; G3129: μανθάνω; *manthano*; verb: second plural second aorist active indicative; 1. to learn (in any way); occurs 25x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:20**] [τὸν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] ¹²**Christ** [Χριστόν; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated)

¹² Messiah

Applications

Personalizations

"Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians]** **in this way** [οὕτως; G3779: οὕτω; *houto*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. in this way (referring to what precedes or follows); occurs 206x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:20; 5:24; 5:28; 5:33]**– **21 if** [εἴ; G1487: εἰ; *ei*; conditional particle or conjunction; 1. if, whether, that, etc.; occurs 499x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:2; 4:9; 4:21; 4:29]** **indeed** [γε; G1065: γέ; *ge*; disjunctive particle; 1. of emphasis or qualification; occurs 25x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:2; 4:21]** **you heard** [ἠκούσατε; G191: ἀκούω; *akouo*; verb: second plural aorist active indicative; 1. to hear; occurs 429x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 1:15; 3:2; 4:21; 4:29]** **Him** [αὐτόν; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular masculine accusative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians]** **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians]** **were taught** [ἐδιδάχθητε; G1321: διδάσκω;



Applications

Personalizations

didasko; verb: second plural aorist passive indicative; 1. to teach; occurs 97x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:21** **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **Him** [αὐτῷ; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular masculine dative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**], **just as** [καθώς; G2531: καθώς; *kathos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. just (or inasmuch) as, that; occurs 180x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 3:3; 4:4; 4:17; 4:21; 4:32; 5:2; 5:3; 5:25; 5:29**] **truth** [ἀλήθεια; G225: ἀλήθεια; *aletheia*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. truth; occurs 109x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 4:21; 4:24; 4:25; 5:9; 6:14**] **is** [ἐστίν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Jesus** [Ἰησοῦ; G2424: Ἰησοῦς; *Iesous*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. Jesus (i.e., Jehoshua), the name of our Lord and two (three) other

Applications

Personalizations



Israelites; occurs 910x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**, **22**¹³ **to lay aside**

[**ἀποθέσθαι**; G659: ἀποτίθημι; *apotithemi*; verb: second aorist middle infinitive;

1. to put away; occurs 9x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:22; 4:25**], **in**

reference to [**κατὰ**; G2596: κατά; *kata*; preposition; 1. (prepositionally) down

(in place or time); occurs 472x in the NA28 and 24x in **Ephesians**] **your** [**ὑμᾶς**;

G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural accusative; 1. thou; occurs

2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [**τὴν**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article:

singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in

Ephesians] **former** [**προτέραν**; G4386: πρότερον; *proteron*; adjective: singular

feminine accusative comparative; 1. previously; occurs 11x in the NA28; occurs

in **Ephesians 4:22**] **conduct** [**ἀναστροφὴν**; G391: ἀναστροφή; *anastrophe*;

noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. behavior; occurs 13x in the NA28; occurs

in **Ephesians 4:22**], **the** [**τὸν**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine

accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **old**

[**παλαιὸν**; G3820: παλαιός; *palaios*; adjective: singular masculine accusative; 1.

¹³ Lit *for you*

Applications

Personalizations

antique, i.e., not recent, worn out; occurs 19x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:22]** **man** [ἄνθρωπον; G444: ἄνθρωπος; *anthropos*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. (properly) man faced 2. (concretely) a human being (man or female) 3. (generally) all human beings 4. (indefinitely) a man, someone, one; occurs 547x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:15; 3:5; 3:16; 4:8; 4:14; 4:22; 4:24; 5:31; 6:7], which** [τὸν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]** **is being corrupted** [φθειρόμενον; G5351: φθείρω; *phtheiro*; verb: singular masculine accusative present passive participle; 1. (properly) to shrivel or wither, i.e., to spoil (by any process) 2. (generally) to ruin 3. (especially figuratively, by moral influences) to deprave; occurs 9x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:22]** **in accordance with** [κατὰ; G2596: κατά; *kata*; preposition; 1. (prepositionally) down (in place or time); occurs 472x in the NA28 and 24x in **Ephesians]** **the** [τὰς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]** **lusts** [ἐπιθυμίας; G1939: ἐπιθυμία; *epithumia*; noun: plural feminine accusative; 1. a longing 2. (especially) a lust for

Applications

Personalizations

what is forbidden; occurs 38x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:3; 4:22**] **of** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **deceit** [ἀπάτης; G539: ἀπάτη; *apate*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. deception, delusion; occurs 7x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:22**], **23 and** [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **to be renewed** [ἀνανεοῦσθαι; G365: ἀνανεόω; *ananeoo*; verb: present passive infinitive; 1. to renew, renovate, i.e., reform; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:23**] **in the** [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **spirit** [πνεύματι; G4151: πνεῦμα; *pneuma*; noun: singular neuter dative; 1. a current of air, i.e., breath (blast) or a breeze 2. (by analogy or figuratively) a spirit 3. (humanly) the rational soul 4. (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc. 5. (superhumanly) an angel, demon 6. (divinely) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit; occurs 376x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**] **of your** [ὑμῶν; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural



Applications

Personalizations

genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **mind** [νοῦς; G3563: νοῦς; *nous*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. the intellect, i.e., the mind 2. (by implication) meaning; occurs 23x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:17; 4:23, 24 and** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **to put on** [ἐνδύσασθαι; G1746: ἐνδύω; *enduo*; verb: aorist middle infinitive; 1. to invest with clothing; occurs 26x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:24; 6:11; 6:14**] **the** [τὸν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **new** [καινὸν; G2537: καινός; *kainos*; adjective: singular masculine accusative; 1. new (especially in freshness); occurs 42x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:15; 4:24**] **man** [ἄνθρωπον; G444: ἄνθρωπος; *anthropos*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. (properly) man faced 2. (concretely) a human being (man or female) 3. (generally) all human beings 4. (indefinitely) a man, someone, one; occurs 547x in the NA28;



Applications

Personalizations

occurs in **Ephesians 2:15; 3:5; 3:16; 4:8; 4:14; 4:22; 4:24; 5:31; 6:7**], **which** [τὸν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] ¹⁴**in** [κατὰ; G2596: κατά; *kata*; preposition; 1. (prepositionally) down (in place or time); occurs 472x in the NA28 and 24x in **Ephesians**] **the likeness of God** [θεὸν; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**] **has been created** [κτισθέντα; G2936: κτίζω; *ktizo*; verb: singular masculine accusative aorist passive participle; 1. to fabricate, i.e., found (form originally); occurs 15x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:10; 2:15; 3:9; 4:24**] **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **righteousness** [δικαιοσύνη; G1343: δικαιοσύνη; *dikaioisune*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. equity (of character or act) 2. (specially) Christian justification; occurs 92x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:24; 5:9; 6:14**] **and** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so

¹⁴ Lit *according to God*

Applications

Personalizations

then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians]** **holiness** [ὁσιότητι; G3742: ὁσιότης; *hosiotēs*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. piety; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:24]** **of the** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]** **truth** [ἀληθείας; G225: ἀλήθεια; *aletheia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. truth; occurs 109x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 4:21; 4:24; 4:25; 5:9; 6:14].**



25 Therefore [Διὸ; G1352: διό; *dio*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. through which thing, i.e., consequently; occurs 53x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:11; 3:13; 4:8; 4:25; 5:14],** **laying aside** [ἀποθέμενοι; G659: ἀποτίθημι; *apotithemi*; verb: plural masculine nominative second aorist middle participle; 1. to put away; occurs 9x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:22; 4:25]** [τὸ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]** **falsehood** [ψεῦδος; G5579: ψεῦδος; *pseudos*; noun: singular neuter accusative; 1. a lie, falsehood; occurs 10x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:25],** **speak** [λαλεῖτε; G2980:

Applications

Personalizations

λαλέω; *laleo*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to talk, i.e., utter words; occurs 291x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:25; 5:19; 6:20**] **truth** [ἀλήθειαν; G225: ἀλήθεια; *aletheia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. truth; occurs 109x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 4:21; 4:24; 4:25; 5:9; 6:14**] **each one** [ἕκαστος; G1538: ἕκαστος; *hekastos*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. each or every; occurs 82x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:7; 4:16; 4:25; 5:33; 6:8**] **of you with** [μετά; G3326: μετά; *meta*; preposition; 1. (properly) denoting accompaniment 2. "amid" (local or causal); occurs 464x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2 (2); 4:25; 6:5; 6:7; 6:23; 6:24**] **his** [αὐτοῦ; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular masculine genitive; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **neighbor** [πλησίον; G4139: πλησίον; *plesion*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. (adverbially) close by 2. (as noun) a neighbor, i.e., fellow (as man, countryman, Christian or friend); occurs 17x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:25**], **for** [ὅτι; G3754: ὅτι; *hoti*; conjunction or

Applications

Personalizations

conjunctive particle; 1. (demonstrative) that (sometimes redundant) 2. (causative) because; occurs 1,283x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians**] **we are** [ἔσμεν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: first plural present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **members** [μέλη; G3196: μέλος; *melos*; noun: plural neuter nominative; 1. a limb or part of the body; occurs 34x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:25; 5:30**] **of one another** [ἀλλήλων; G240: ἀλλήλων; *allelon*; reciprocal pronoun: plural masculine genitive; 1. one another; occurs 97x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2; 4:25; 4:32; 5:21**]. **26 Be angry** [ὀργίζεσθε; G3710: ὀργίζω; *orgizo*; verb: second plural present passive imperative; 1. to provoke or enrage 2. (passively) become exasperated; occurs 8x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:26**], **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **yet do not** [μὴ; G3361: μή; *me*; negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **sin** [ἁμαρτάνετε; G264: ἁμαρτάνω; *hamartano*; verb: second plural present active



Applications

Personalizations

imperative; 1. (properly) to miss the mark (and so not share in the prize) 2. (figuratively) to err 3. (especially, morally) to sin; occurs 43x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:26**]; **do not** [μή; G3361: μή; *me*; negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **let the** [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **sun** [ἥλιος; G2246: ἥλιος; *helios*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. the sun 2. (by implication) light; occurs 31x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:26**] **go down** [ἐπιδύτω; G1931: ἐπιδύω; *epiduo*; verb: third singular present active imperative; 1. to set fully (as the sun); occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:26**] **on** [ἐπί; G1909: ἐπί; *epi*; preposition; 1. (properly) meaning superimposition (of time, place, order, etc.) 2. (genitive case) as a relation of distribution (over, upon, etc.) 3. (dative case) of rest (at, on, etc.) 4. (accusative case) of direction (towards, upon, etc.); occurs 878x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **your** [ὑμῶν; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [[τῷ;

Applications

Personalizations

G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **anger** [παροργισμῶ; G3950: παροργισμός; *parorgismos*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. rage; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:26**], **27 and do not** [μηδέ; G3366: μηδέ; *mede*; conjunction or conjunctive particle: negative; 1. but not, not even 2. (in a continued negation) nor; occurs 56x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:27**; **5:3**] **give** [δίδοτε; G1325: δίδωμι; *didomi*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to give; occurs 415x in the NA28 and 12x in **Ephesians**] **the** [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **devil** [διαβόλω; G1228: διάβολος; *diabolos*; adjective: singular masculine dative; 1. a slanderer 2. (specially) Satan; occurs 37x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:27**; **6:11**] ¹⁵**an opportunity** [τόπον; G5117: τόπος; *topos*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. a spot, i.e., location (as a position, home, tract, etc.) 2. (figuratively) condition, opportunity 3. (specially) a scabbard; occurs 93x in the NA28; occurs in

¹⁵ Lit a place

Applications

Personalizations



Ephesians 4:27]. 28 He who [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **steals** [κλέπτων; G2813: κλέπτω; *klepto*; verb: singular masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to filch; occurs 13x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28 (2)**] **must steal** [κλεπέτω; G2813: κλέπτω; *klepto*; verb: third singular present active imperative; 1. to filch; occurs 13x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28 (2)**] **no longer** [μηκέτι; G3371: μηκέτι; *meketi*; adverb: accusative negative; 1. no further; occurs 22x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:14; 4:17; 4:28**], **but** [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **rather** [μᾶλλον; G3123: μᾶλλον; *mallon*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. (adverbially) more (in a greater degree)) or rather; occurs 81x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28; 5:4; 5:11**] **he must labor** [κοπιάτω; G2872: κοπιᾶω; *kopiao*; verb: third singular present active imperative; 1. to feel fatigue 2. (by implication) to work hard; occurs 23x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28**], **performing** [ἐργαζόμενος; G2038: ἐργάζομαι; *ergazomai*;

Applications

Personalizations

verb: singular masculine nominative present middle or passive deponent participle; 1. to toil (as a task, occupation, etc.), (by implication) effect, be engaged in or with, etc.; occurs 40x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28**]

with his own [[**ἰδίαις**; G2398: ἴδιος; *idios*; adjective: plural feminine dative; 1. pertaining to self, i.e., one's own 2. (by implication) private or separate; occurs 114x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28; 5:22**]] [**ταῖς**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural feminine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**]

hands [**χερσῶν**; G5495: χεῖρ; *cheir*; noun: plural feminine dative; 1. the hand 2. (figuratively) power 3. (especially by Hebraism) a means or instrument; occurs 173x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28**]

what is [**τὸ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**]

good [**ἀγαθόν**; G18: ἀγαθός; *agathos*; adjective: singular neuter accusative; 1. good; occurs 101x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:10; 4:28; 4:29; 6:8**], **so that** [**ἵνα**; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians**]

he will have [**ἔχῃ**; G2192: ἔχω;

Applications

Personalizations

echo; verb: third singular present active subjunctive; 1. to hold (such as possession, ability, continuity, relation, or condition); occurs 705x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:7; 2:12; 2:18; 3:12; 4:28 (2); 5:5; 5:27]** **something to share** [**μεταδιδόναι**; G3330: μεταδίδομι; *metadidomi*; verb: present active infinitive; 1. to give over, i.e., share; occurs 5x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28]** **with** ¹⁶**one who** [**τῷ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]** **has** [**ἔχοντι**; G2192: ἔχω; *echo*; verb: singular masculine dative present active participle; 1. to hold (such as possession, ability, continuity, relation, or condition); occurs 705x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:7; 2:12; 2:18; 3:12; 4:28 (2); 5:5; 5:27]** **need** [**χρείαν**; G5532: χρεία; *chreia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. employment, i.e., an affair 2. (by implication) occasion, demand, requirement or destitution; occurs 49x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28; 4:29].** **29 Let no** [**πᾶς**; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians]** [**μὴ**; G3361:



¹⁶ Lit *the one*

Applications

Personalizations

μή; *me*; negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative)

whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] ¹⁷**unwholesome**

[**σαπρὸς**; G4550: σαπρός; *sapros*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1.

rotten, i.e., worthless; occurs 8x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:29**] **word**

[**λόγος**; G3056: λόγος; *logos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1.

something said (including the thought) 2. (by implication) a topic (subject of

discourse), also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive 3. (by extension) a

computation 4. (specially, with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e.,

Christ); occurs 327x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 4:29; 5:6; 6:19**]

proceed [**ἐκπορευέσθω**; G1607: ἐκπορεύομαι; *ekporeuomai*; verb: third

singular present middle or passive deponent imperative; 1. to depart, be

discharged, proceed, project; occurs 33x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians**

4:29] **from** [**ἐκ**; G1537: ἐκ; *ek*; preposition; 1. from (the point whence action or

motion proceeds) 2. out (of place, time, or cause); occurs 907x in the NA28;

occurs in **Ephesians 1:20; 2:8; 2:9; 3:15; 4:16; 4:29; 5:14; 6:6**] **your** [ὑμῶν;

¹⁷ Lit *rotten*

Applications

Personalizations

G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **mouth** [στόματος; G4750: στόμα; *stoma*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. the mouth (as if a gash in the face) 2. (by implication) language (and its relations) 3. (figuratively) an opening (in the earth) 4. (specially) the front or edge (of a weapon); occurs 78x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:29; 6:19**], **but** [ἀλλ; G235: ἀλλά; *alla*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) other things 2. (adverbially) contrariwise (in many relations); occurs 635x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians**] **only** [εἴ; G1487: εἰ; *ei*; conditional particle or conjunction; 1. if, whether, that, etc.; occurs 499x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:2; 4:9; 4:21; 4:29**] **such** [τις; G5100: τίς; *tis*; indefinite pronoun: singular masculine nominative; 1. some or any person or object; occurs 529x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:9; 4:29; 5:27; 6:8**] **a word as is good** [ἀγαθός; G18: ἀγαθός; *agathos*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. good; occurs 101x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:10; 4:28; 4:29; 6:8**] **for** [πρός; G4314: πρὸς;

Applications

Personalizations

pros; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated); occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** **building up** [οἰκοδομῆν; G3619: οἰκοδομή; *oikodome*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. architecture 2. (concretely) a structure 3. (figuratively) confirmation; occurs 18x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:21; 4:12; 4:16; 4:29**] ¹⁸**what is** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **needed** [χρείας; G5532: χρεία; *chreia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. employment, i.e., an affair 2. (by implication) occasion, demand, requirement or destitution; occurs 49x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28; 4:29**], **so that** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians** **it will give** [δῶ; G1325: δίδωμι; *didomi*; verb: third singular second

¹⁸ Or according to the need

Applications

Personalizations

aorist active subjunctive; 1. to give; occurs 415x in the NA28 and 12x in **Ephesians** **grace** [χάρις; G5485: χάρις; *charis*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act 2. (especially) the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life 3. (also) gratitude; occurs 155x in the NA28 and 12x in **Ephesians** **to those** [τοῖς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **who hear** [ἀκούουσιν; G191: ἀκούω; *akouo*; verb: plural masculine dative present active participle; 1. to hear; occurs 429x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 1:15; 3:2; 4:21; 4:29**. **30 And** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **do not** [μὴ; G3361: μή; *me*; negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** **grieve** [λυπεῖτε; G3076: λυπέω; *lupeo*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to distress 2. (reflexively or passively) to be sad; occurs 26x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:30** **the** [τὸ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter accusative; 1. the;



Applications

Personalizations

occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **Holy** [ἅγιον; G40: ἅγιος; *hagios*; adjective: singular neuter accusative; 1. sacred 2. (physically) pure 3. (morally) blameless 4. (religious, ceremonially) consecrated; occurs 233x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians** [τὸ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **Spirit** [πνεῦμα; G4151: πνεῦμα; *pneuma*; noun: singular neuter accusative; 1. a current of air, i.e., breath (blast) or a breeze 2. (by analogy or figuratively) a spirit 3. (humanly) the rational soul 4. (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc. 5. (superhumanly) an angel, demon 6. (divinely) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit; occurs 376x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians** **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **God** [θεοῦ; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**], ¹⁹**by** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the

¹⁹ Lit *in*

Applications

Personalizations

NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **whom** [ὃν; G3739: ὅς; *hos*; relative pronoun: singular neuter dative; 1. the relatively (sometimes demonstrative) pronoun, who, which, what, that; occurs 1,390x in the NA28 and 33x in **Ephesians**] **you were sealed** [ἐσφραγίσθητε; G4972: σφραγίζω; *sphragizo*; verb: second plural aorist passive indicative; 1. to stamp (with a signet or private mark) for security or preservation 2. (by implication) to keep secret, to attest; occurs 15x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 4:30**] **for** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] **the day** [ἡμέραν; G2250: ἡμέρα; *hemera*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. day 2. (literally) the time space between dawn and dark, or the whole 24 hours 3. (figuratively) a period; occurs 381x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:30; 5:16; 6:13**] **of redemption** [ἀπολυτρόσεως; G629: ἀπολύτρωσις; *apolutrosis*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. (the act) ransom in full 2. (figuratively) riddance 3. (specially) Christian salvation; occurs 10x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:7; 1:14; 4:30**]. **31 Let all** [πάντα; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*;



Applications

Personalizations

adjective: singular feminine nominative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**] **bitterness** [πικρία; G4088: πικρία; *pikria*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. acidity, extremely bitter 2. (especially) poison; occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:31**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **anger** [θυμός; G2372: θυμός; *thumos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. passion (as if breathing hard); occurs 18x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:31**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **wrath** [ὀργή; G3709: ὀργή; *orge*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. (properly) desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind) 2. (by analogy) violent passion (ire or (justifiable) abhorrence) 3. (by implication) punishment; occurs 36x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:3; 4:31; 5:6**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **shouting** [κραυγή; G2906: κραυγή;

Applications

Personalizations

krauge; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. an outcry (in notification, tumult or grief); occurs 6x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:31**] **and** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **slander** [βλασφημία; G988: βλασφημία; *blasphemia*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. vilification (especially against God); occurs 18x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:31**] **be put away** [ἀρθῆτω; G142: αἶρω; *airo*; verb: third singular aorist passive imperative; 1. to lift up 2. (by implication) to take up or away 3. (figuratively) to raise (the voice), keep in suspense (the mind) 4. (specially) to sail away (i.e., weigh anchor) 5. (by Hebraism) to atone for sin; occurs 101x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:31**] **from** [ἀφ; G575: ἀπό; *apo*; preposition; 1. "off," i.e., away (from something near), in various senses (of place, time, or relation); occurs 633x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:2; 3:9; 4:31; 6:23**] **you** [ὑμῶν; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**], **along with** [σὺν; G4862: σύν; *sun*; preposition; 1. with or together 2. (in composition) association, companionship, process,

Applications

Personalizations

resemblance, possession, instrumentality, addition, etc.; occurs 121x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:18; 4:31** **all** [πάση; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular feminine dative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**] **malice** [κακία; G2549: κακία; *kakia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. badness 2. (subjectively) depravity 3. (actively) malignity 4. (passively) trouble; occurs 11x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:31**]. **32** **Instead** [[δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**]], **be** [γίνεσθε; G1096: γίνομαι; *ginomai*; verb: second plural present middle or passive deponent imperative; 1. to cause to be ("gen"-erate) 2. (reflexively) to become (come into being); occurs 653x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:13; 3:7; 4:32; 5:1; 5:7; 5:12; 5:17; 6:3**] **kind** [χρηστοί; G5543: χρηστός; *chrestos*; adjective: plural masculine nominative; 1. employed 2. (by implication) useful (in manner or morals); occurs 7x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:32**] **to** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28

Applications

Personalizations

and 37x in **Ephesians**] **one another** [ἀλλήλους; G240: ἀλλήλων; *allelon*; reciprocal pronoun: plural masculine accusative; 1. one another; occurs 97x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2; 4:25; 4:32; 5:21**], **tender-hearted** [εὐσπλαγχοί; G2155: εὐσπλαγχνος; *eusplagchnos*; adjective: plural masculine nominative; 1. well compassionate, i.e., sympathetic; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:32**], **graciously forgiving** [χαριζόμενοι; G5483: χαρίζομαι; *charizomai*; verb: plural masculine nominative present middle or passive deponent participle; 1. to grant as a favor, i.e., gratuitously, in kindness, pardon or rescue; occurs 23x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:32 (2)**] **each other** [ἑαυτοῖς; G1438: ἑαυτού; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: second plural masculine dative; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**], **just as** [καθὼς; G2531: καθώς; *kathos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. just (or inasmuch) as, that; occurs 180x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 3:3; 4:4; 4:17; 4:21; 4:32; 5:2; 5:3; 5:25; 5:29**] [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **God** [θεός; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun:

Applications

Personalizations

singular masculine nominative; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians** **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **Christ** [Χριστῷ; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**] **also** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **has graciously forgiven** [ἐχαρίσατο; G5483: χαρίζομαι; *charizomai*; verb: third singular aorist middle deponent indicative; 1. to grant as a favor, i.e., gratuitously, in kindness, pardon or rescue; occurs 23x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:32 (2)**] ²⁰**you** [ὑμῖν; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural dative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**].

²⁰ Two early mss *us*

Applications

Personalizations

Reflection/Journal

What did God do in me through **Ephesians 4**?

Quotes from commentaries

Were there any significant or impactful commentary quotes from **Ephesians 4**?

Favorite verse

What was my favorite verse from **Ephesians 4**?

Ephesians 5

Preparing for Ephesians 5

In-class practice

Process Step #1: Pray with others

- **Our attitudes:** Fear, dependence, and expectancy
- **Our actions:** Pray for hearing, illumination, and wisdom
- **Our homework:** Pray for help with the text

Process Step #2: Hear with others

- **Our attitudes:** Respect and deference
- **Our actions:** Read the Bible aloud and hear the Bible read aloud
- **Our homework:** Hear the text read aloud

Process Step #3: Think with others

- **Our attitudes:** Humility, delight, and steadfastness
- **Our actions:** Think about God's word day and night and think up
- **Our homework:** Think slowly about the text

Process Step #4: Study with others

- **Our attitudes:** Resolve, incompleteness, and teachableness
- **Our actions:** Talk to teachers and use available resources
- **Our homework:** Study the text with all available resources

Process Step #5: Share with others

- **Our attitudes:** Intention, lowliness, calm, and patience
- **Our actions:** Speak the truth in love and trust God
- **Our homework:** Share with love and trust

After-class homework

Process Step #6: Invite others

- **Our attitudes:** Urgency and obedience
- **Our actions:** Invite those inside and invite those outside
- **Our homework:** Invite everyone

Ephesians 5:1-21: Be Imitators of God

NA28

1 Γίνεσθε οὖν μιμηταὶ τοῦ θεοῦ ὡς τέκνα ἀγαπητὰ **2** καὶ περιπατεῖτε ἐν ἀγάπῃ, καθὼς καὶ ὁ Χριστὸς ἠγάπησεν ἡμᾶς καὶ παρέδωκεν ἑαυτὸν ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν προσφορὰν καὶ θυσίαν τῷ θεῷ εἰς ὁσμὴν εὐωδίας.

3 Πορνεία δὲ καὶ ἀκαθαρσία πᾶσα ἢ πλεονεξία μηδὲ ὀνομαζέσθω ἐν ὑμῖν, καθὼς πρέπει ἀγίοις, **4** καὶ αἰσχροτήης καὶ μωρολογία ἢ εὐτραπελία, ἃ οὐκ ἀνήκεν, ἀλλὰ μᾶλλον εὐχαριστία. **5** τοῦτο γὰρ ἴστε γινώσκοντες, ὅτι πᾶς πόρνος ἢ ἀκάθαρτος ἢ πλεονέκτης, ὃ ἐστὶν εἰδωλολάτρης, οὐκ ἔχει κληρονομίαν ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τοῦ Χριστοῦ καὶ θεοῦ. **6** Μηδεὶς ὑμᾶς ἀπατάτω κενοῖς λόγοις· διὰ ταῦτα γὰρ ἔρχεται ἡ ὀργὴ τοῦ θεοῦ ἐπὶ τοὺς υἱοὺς τῆς

Applications

Personalizations

ἀπειθείας. **7** μὴ οὖν γίνεσθε συμμετοχοὶ αὐτῶν· **8** ἦτε γὰρ ποτε σκότος, νῦν δὲ φῶς ἐν κυρίῳ· ὡς τέκνα φωτὸς περιπατεῖτε **9** - ὁ γὰρ καρπὸς τοῦ φωτὸς ἐν πάσῃ ἀγαθωσύνῃ καὶ δικαιοσύνῃ καὶ ἀληθείᾳ - **10** δοκιμάζοντες τί ἐστὶν εὐάρεστον τῷ κυρίῳ, **11** καὶ μὴ συγκοινωνεῖτε τοῖς ἔργοις τοῖς ἀκάρποις τοῦ σκοτούς, μᾶλλον δὲ καὶ ἐλέγχετε. **12** τὰ γὰρ κρυφῆ γινόμενα ὑπ' αὐτῶν αἰσχρὸν ἐστὶν καὶ λέγειν, **13** τὰ δὲ πάντα ἐλεγχόμενα ὑπὸ τοῦ φωτὸς φανεροῦνται, **14** πᾶν γὰρ τὸ φανερούμενον φῶς ἐστὶν. διὸ λέγει·

ἔγειρε, ὁ καθεύδων,

καὶ ἀνάστα ἐκ τῶν νεκρῶν,

καὶ ἐπιφαύσει σοὶ ὁ Χριστός.

15 Βλέπετε οὖν ἀκριβῶς πῶς περιπατεῖτε μὴ ὡς ἄσοφοι ἀλλ' ὡς σοφοί, **16** ἐξαγοραζόμενοι τὸν καιρὸν, ὅτι αἱ ἡμέραι πονηραὶ εἰσιν. **17** διὰ τοῦτο μὴ γίνεσθε ἄφρονες, ἀλλὰ συνίετε τί τὸ θέλημα τοῦ κυρίου. **18** καὶ μὴ μεθύσκεσθε οἴνῳ, ἐν ᾧ ἐστὶν ἀσωτία, ἀλλὰ πληροῦσθε ἐν πνεύματι, **19** λαλοῦντες ἑαυτοῖς [ἐν] ψαλμοῖς καὶ ὕμνοις καὶ ᾠδαῖς πνευματικαῖς,

Applications

Personalizations

ἄδοντες καὶ ψάλλοντες τῇ καρδίᾳ ὑμῶν τῷ κυρίῳ, **20** εὐχαριστοῦντες πάντοτε ὑπὲρ πάντων ἐν ὀνόματι τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ τῷ θεῷ καὶ πατρί.

21 Ὑποτασσόμενοι ἀλλήλοις ἐν φόβῳ Χριστοῦ,

LSB

1 Therefore be imitators of God, as beloved children, **2** and walk in love, just as Christ also loved us and gave Himself up for us, an offering and a sacrifice to God as a fragrant aroma.

3 But sexual immorality or any impurity or greed must not even be named among you, as is proper among saints; **4** nor filthiness and foolish talk, or coarse jesting, which are not fitting, but rather giving of thanks. **5** For this you know with certainty, that no one sexually immoral or impure or greedy, who is an idolater, has an inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and God.

6 Let no one deceive you with empty words, for because of these things the wrath of God comes upon the sons of disobedience. **7** Therefore do not be partakers with them, **8** for you were formerly darkness, but now you are

Applications

Personalizations

light in the Lord; walk as children of light **9** (for the fruit of that light consists in all goodness and righteousness and truth), **10** trying to learn what is pleasing to the Lord. **11** And do not participate in the unfruitful works of darkness, but instead even expose them. **12** For it is disgraceful even to speak of the things which are done by them in secret. **13** But all things become visible when they are exposed by the light, for everything that becomes visible is light. **14** For this reason it says,

"Awake, sleeper,
And arise from the dead,
And Christ will shine on you."

15 Therefore look carefully how you walk, not as unwise but as wise, **16** redeeming the time, because the days are evil. **17** On account of this, do not be foolish, but understand what the will of the Lord is. **18** And do not get drunk with wine, for that is dissipation, but be filled with the Spirit, **19** speaking to one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing and making melody with your heart to the Lord; **20** always giving thanks

Applications

Personalizations

**for all things in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ to God, even the Father;
21 and being subject to one another in the fear of Christ.**

Word-by-word analysis

5:1 Therefore [οὖν; G3767: οὖν; *oun*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (adverbially) certainly 2. (conjunctively) accordingly; occurs 498x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:19; 4:1; 4:17; 5:1; 5:7; 5:15; 6:14**] **be** [Γίνεσθε; G1096: γίνομαι; *ginomai*; verb: second plural present middle or passive deponent imperative; 1. to cause to be ("gen"-erate) 2. (reflexively) to become (come into being); occurs 653x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:13; 3:7; 4:32; 5:1; 5:7; 5:12; 5:17; 6:3**] **imitators** [μιμηταῖ; G3402: μιμητής; *mimetes*; noun: plural masculine nominative; 1. an imitator; occurs 6x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:1**] **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **God** [θεοῦ; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**], **as** [ὥς; G5613: ὡς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined;



Applications

Personalizations

1. which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** **beloved** [ἀγαπητὰ; G27: ἀγαπητός; *agapetos*; adjective: plural neuter nominative; 1. beloved; occurs 61x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:1; 6:21** **children** [τέκνα; G5043: τέκνον; *teknon*; noun: plural neuter nominative; 1. a child (as produced); occurs 99x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:3; 5:1; 5:8; 6:1; 6:4**, **2 and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **walk** [περιπατεῖτε; G4043: περιπατέω; *peripateo*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to tread all around, i.e., walk at large (especially as proof of ability) 2. (figuratively) to live, deport oneself, follow (as a companion or votary); occurs 95x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:2; 2:10; 4:1; 4:17 (2); 5:2; 5:8; 5:15** **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **love** [ἀγάπη; G26: ἀγάπη; *agape*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. love, i.e., affection or benevolence 2. (specially, plural) a love feast; occurs 116x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 1:15; 2:4; 3:17; 3:19; 4:2; 4:15;**



Applications

Personalizations

4:16; 5:2; 6:23], **just as** [καθώς; G2531: καθώς; *kathos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. just (or inasmuch) as, that; occurs 180x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 3:3; 4:4; 4:17; 4:21; 4:32; 5:2; 5:3; 5:25; 5:29**][ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Christ** [Χριστός; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**] **also** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **loved** [ἠγάπησεν; G25: ἀγαπάω; *agapao*; verb: third singular aorist active indicative; 1. to love (in a social or moral sense); occurs 143x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:6; 2:4; 5:2; 5:25 (2); 5:28 (3); 5:33; 6:24**] ²¹**us** [ἡμᾶς; G1473: ἐγώ; *ego*; personal pronoun: first plural accusative; 1. (emphatically, of the first

²¹ Some mss *you*

Applications

Personalizations

person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians]** **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians]** **gave Himself** [ἐαυτὸν; G1438: ἐαυτού; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third singular masculine accusative; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians]** **up** [παρέδωκεν; G3860: παραδίδομι; *paradidomi*; verb: third singular aorist active indicative; 1. to surrender, i.e., yield up, entrust, transmit; occurs 117x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:19; 5:2; 5:25]** **for** [ὑπὲρ; G5228: ὑπέρ; *hyper*; preposition; 1. "over" 2. (with the genitive case) of place, above, beyond, across, or causal, for the sake of, instead, regarding 3. (with the accusative case) superior to, more than; occurs 152x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:16; 1:22; 3:1; 3:13; 3:20; 5:2; 5:20; 5:25; 6:19; 6:20]** **us** [ἡμῶν; G1473: ἐγώ; *ego*; personal pronoun: first plural genitive; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians]**, **an offering** [προσφορὰν; G4376: προσφορά; *prophora*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. presentation 2. (concretely) an oblation (bloodless) or sacrifice; occurs 9x in the

Applications

Personalizations

NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:2**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **a sacrifice** [θυσίαν; G2378: θυσία; *thusia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. sacrifice (the act or the victim); occurs 28x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:2**] **to** [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **God** [θεῷ; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**] ²²**as** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] **a fragrant** [εὐωδίας; G2175: εὐωδία; *euodia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. good-scented-ness, i.e., fragrance; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:2**] **aroma** [ὀσμὴν; G3744: ὀσμή; *osme*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. fragrance; occurs 6x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:2**].

²² Lit for an odor of fragrance

Applications

Personalizations



3 But [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **sexual immorality** [Πορνεία; G4202: πορνεία; *porneia*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. prostitution (including adultery, incest, and porn) 2. (by extension) unwedded stimulation or fulfillment of sexual desire 3. (figuratively) idolatry; occurs 25x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:3**] ²³**or** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **any** [πᾶσα; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular feminine nominative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**] **impurity** [ἀκαθαρσία; G167: ἀκαθαρσία; *akatharsia*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. impurity (the quality); occurs 10x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:19; 5:3**] **or** [ἢ; G2228: ἢ; *e*; disjunctive particle; 1. (disjunctive) or 2. (comparative) than.; occurs 343x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:20; 5:3; 5:4; 5:5 (2); 5:27 (2)**] **greed** [πλεονεξία; G4124: πλεονεξία; *pleonexia*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. avarice 2. (by implication) fraudulency,

²³ Lit *and all*

Applications

Personalizations

extortion; occurs 10x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:19; 5:3** **must not** [μηδέ; G3366: μηδέ; *mede*; conjunction or conjunctive particle: negative; 1. but not, not even 2. (in a continued negation) nor; occurs 56x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:27; 5:3** **even be named** [ὀνομαζέσθω; G3687: ὀνομάζω; *onomazo*; verb: third singular present passive imperative; 1. to name, i.e., assign an appellation 2. (by extension) to utter, mention, profess; occurs 10x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:21; 3:15; 5:3** **among** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **you** [ὑμῖν; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural dative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**], **as** [καθώς; G2531: καθώς; *kathos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. just (or inasmuch) as, that; occurs 180x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 3:3; 4:4; 4:17; 4:21; 4:32; 5:2; 5:3; 5:25; 5:29**] **is proper** [πρέπει; G4241: πρέπω; *prepo*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. to tower up (be conspicuous) 2. (by implication) to be suitable or proper 3. (third person singular present indicative, often used impersonally) it is fit or right; occurs 7x in the NA28; occurs

Applications

Personalizations

in **Ephesians 5:3** **among** ²⁴**saints** [ἁγίοις; G40: ἅγιος; *hagios*; adjective: plural masculine dative; 1. sacred 2. (physically) pure 3. (morally) blameless 4. (religious, ceremonially) consecrated; occurs 233x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians**]; **4 nor** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **filthiness** [αἰσχρότης; G151: αἰσχρότης; *aischrotes*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. shameful, i.e., obscenity; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:4**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **foolish talk** [μωρολογία; G3473: μωρολογία; *morologia*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. silly talk, i.e., buffoonery; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:4**], **or** [ἢ; G2228: ἢ; *e*; disjunctive particle; 1. (disjunctive) or 2. (comparative) than.; occurs 343x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:20; 5:3; 5:4; 5:5 (2); 5:27 (2)**] **coarse jesting** [εὐτραπελία; G2160: εὐτραπελία; *eutrapelia*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. witticism

²⁴ Or *holy ones*

Applications

Personalizations

2. (in a vulgar sense) ribaldry; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:4**, **which** [ὃ; G3739: ὅς; *hos*; relative pronoun: plural neuter nominative; 1. the relatively (sometimes demonstrative) pronoun, who, which, what, that; occurs 1,390x in the NA28 and 33x in **Ephesians**] **are not** [οὐκ; G3756: οὐ; *ou*; negative particle; 1. no or not; occurs 1,614x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **fitting** [ἀνῆκεν; G433: ἀνήκω; *aneko*; verb: third singular imperfect active indicative; 1. to attain to 2. (figuratively) be proper; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:4**], **but** [ἀλλὰ; G235: ἀλλά; *alla*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) other things 2. (adverbially) contrariwise (in many relations); occurs 635x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians**] **rather** [μᾶλλον; G3123: μᾶλλον; *mallon*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. (adverbially) more (in a greater degree)) or rather; occurs 81x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28; 5:4; 5:11**] **giving of thanks** [εὐχαριστία; G2169: εὐχαριστία; *eucharistia*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. gratitude 2. (actively) grateful language (to God, as an act of worship); occurs 15x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:4**]. **5 For** [γὰρ; G1063: γάρ; *gar*; conjunction or



Applications

Personalizations

conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) assigning a reason; occurs 1,039x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians** **this** [τοῦτο; G3778: οὗτος; *houtos*; demonstrative pronoun: singular neuter accusative; 1. the he (she or it), i.e., this or that (often with article repeated); occurs 1,362x in the NA28 and 18x in **Ephesians** **you know with certainty** [ἴστε; G1492: εἶδω; *eido*; verb: second plural perfect active imperative; 1. (properly) to see 2. (by implication, in the perfect tense only) to know; occurs 317x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18; 5:5; 6:8; 6:9; 6:21**] [γινώσκοντες; G1097: γινώσκω; *ginōskō*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to "know" (absolutely); occurs 220x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:19; 5:5; 6:22**], **that** [ὅτι; G3754: ὅτι; *hoti*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (demonstrative) that (sometimes redundant) 2. (causative) because; occurs 1,283x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians** **no** [οὐκ; G3756: οὐ; *ou*; negative particle; 1. no or not; occurs 1,614x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians** **one** [πᾶς; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians** **sexually immoral** [πόρνος; G4205: πόρνος;

Applications

Personalizations

pornos; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. a (male) prostitute (for hire) 2. (by analogy) a sex addict, a debauchee, a pornographer 3. (by extension) one who is sexually or morally unrestrained; occurs 10x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:5** **or** [ἢ; G2228: ἢ; e; disjunctive particle; 1. (disjunctive) or 2. (comparative) than.; occurs 343x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:20; 5:3; 5:4; 5:5 (2); 5:27 (2)** **impure** [ἀκάθαρτος; G169: ἀκάθαρτος; *akathartos*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. impure 2. (ceremonially, morally) lewd 3. (specially) demonic; occurs 32x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:5** **or** [ἢ; G2228: ἢ; e; disjunctive particle; 1. (disjunctive) or 2. (comparative) than.; occurs 343x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:20; 5:3; 5:4; 5:5 (2); 5:27 (2)** **greedy** [πλεονέκτης; G4123: πλεονέκτης; *pleonektes*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. holding (desiring) more, i.e., eager for gain (avaricious, hence a defrauder); occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:5**], **who** [ὃ; G3739: ὃς; *hos*; relative pronoun: singular neuter nominative; 1. the relatively (sometimes demonstrative) pronoun, who, which, what, that; occurs 1,390x in the NA28 and 33x in **Ephesians**] **is** [ἐστίν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular

Applications

Personalizations

present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians** **an idolater** [εἰδωλολάτρης; G1496: εἰδωλολάτρης; *eidololatres*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. an image servant or image worshipper; occurs 7x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:5**], **has** [ἔχει; G2192: ἔχω; *echo*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. to hold (such as possession, ability, continuity, relation, or condition); occurs 705x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:7; 2:12; 2:18; 3:12; 4:28 (2); 5:5; 5:27**] **an inheritance** [κληρονομίαν; G2817: κληρονομία; *kleronomia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. heirship 2. (concretely) a patrimony 3. (genitive case) a possession; occurs 14x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:14; 1:18; 5:5**] **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **the** [τῆ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **kingdom** [βασιλεία; G932: βασιλεία; *basileia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. (properly) royalty 2. (abstractly) rule 3. (concretely) a realm; occurs 160x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:5**] **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular

Applications

Personalizations

masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]**

Christ [Χριστοῦ; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine genitive;

1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the

(kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the

NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians]** **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or

conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the

NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians]** **God** [θεοῦ; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular

masculine genitive; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very;

occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians]**.

6 Let no one [Μηδεις; G3367: μηδεις; *medeis*; adjective: singular masculine



nominative negative; 1. not even one (man, woman, thing); occurs 90x in the

NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:6]** **deceive** [ἀπατάω; G538: ἀπατάω; *apatao*;

verb: third singular present active imperative; 1. to deceive, i.e., delude; occurs

3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:6]** **you** [ὑμᾶς; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal

pronoun: second plural accusative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x

Applications

Personalizations

in **Ephesians**] **with empty** [**κενοῖς**; G2756: κενός; *kenos*; adjective: plural masculine dative; 1. empty; occurs 18x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:6**] **words** [**λόγοις**; G3056: λόγος; *logos*; noun: plural masculine dative; 1. something said (including the thought) 2. (by implication) a topic (subject of discourse), also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive 3. (by extension) a computation 4. (specially, with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e., Christ); occurs 327x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 4:29; 5:6; 6:19**], **for** [**γὰρ**; G1063: γάρ; *gar*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) assigning a reason; occurs 1,039x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **because of** [**διὰ**; G1223: διά; *dia*; preposition; 1. through; occurs 665x in the NA28 and 21x in **Ephesians**] **these things** [**ταῦτα**; G3778: οὗτος; *houtos*; demonstrative pronoun: plural neuter accusative; 1. the he (she or it), i.e., this or that (often with article repeated); occurs 1,362x in the NA28 and 18x in **Ephesians**] **the** [**ἡ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **wrath** [**ὀργή**; G3709: ὀργή; *orge*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. (properly) desire (as a reaching forth or

Applications

Personalizations

excitement of the mind) 2. (by analogy) violent passion (ire or (justifiable) abhorrence) 3. (by implication) punishment; occurs 36x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:3; 4:31; 5:6** **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **God** [θεοῦ; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**] **comes** [ἔρχεται; G2064: ἔρχομαι; *erchomai*; verb: third singular present middle or passive deponent indicative; 1. to come or go; occurs 627x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:17; 5:6**] **upon** [ἐνι; G1909: ἐπί; *epi*; preposition; 1. (properly) meaning superimposition (of time, place, order, etc.) 2. (genitive case) as a relation of distribution (over, upon, etc.) 3. (dative case) of rest (at, on, etc.) 4. (accusative case) of direction (towards, upon, etc.); occurs 878x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **the** [τοῦς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **sons** [υιοῦς; G5207: υἱός; *huios*; noun: plural masculine accusative; 1. a "son" (sometimes of animals); occurs 376x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians**

Applications

Personalizations

2:2; 3:5; 4:13; 5:6 **of** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**]

disobedience [ἀπειθείας; G543: ἀπειθεία; *apeitheia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. disbelief (obstinate and rebellious); occurs 7x in the NA28; occurs in

★ **Ephesians 2:2; 5:6**. **7 Therefore** [οὖν; G3767: οὖν; *oun*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (adverbially) certainly 2. (conjunctively) accordingly; occurs 498x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:19; 4:1; 4:17; 5:1; 5:7; 5:15; 6:14**]

do not [μὴ; G3361: μή; *me*; negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**]

be [γίνεσθε; G1096: γίνομαι; *ginomai*; verb: second plural present middle or passive deponent imperative; 1. to cause to be ("gen"-erate) 2. (reflexively) to become (come into being); occurs 653x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:13; 3:7; 4:32; 5:1; 5:7; 5:12; 5:17; 6:3**]

partakers [συμμέτοχοι; G4830: συμμετοχος; *summetochos*; adjective: plural masculine nominative; 1. a coparticipant; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:6; 5:7**]

with them [αὐτῶν; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: plural masculine genitive; 1.

Applications

Personalizations



self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**, **8 for** [γάρ; G1063: γάρ; *gar*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) assigning a reason; occurs 1,039x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians** **you were** [ἦτε; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: second plural imperfect active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians** **formerly** [ποτε; G4218: ποτέ; *pote*; disjunctive particle; 1. indefinite adverb, at some time, ever; occurs 29x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:2; 2:3; 2:11; 2:13; 5:8; 5:29** **darkness** [σκότος; G4655: σκότος; *skotos*; noun: singular neuter nominative; 1. shadiness, i.e., obscurity; occurs 30x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:8; 5:11; 6:12**, **but** [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians** **now** [νῦν; G3568: νῦν; *nun*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. "now"; occurs 147x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:2; 3:5; 3:10; 5:8** **you are light** [φῶς; G5457: φῶς; *phos*; noun: singular neuter nominative; 1. luminousness; occurs 73x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:8 (2); 5:9; 5:13; 5:14** **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **the Lord** [κυρίω;

Applications

Personalizations

G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. supreme in authority
 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs
 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**; **walk** [περιπατεῖτε; G4043:
 περιπατέω; *peripateo*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to tread
 all around, i.e., walk at large (especially as proof of ability) 2. (figuratively) to live,
 deport oneself, follow (as a companion or votary); occurs 95x in the NA28;
 occurs in **Ephesians 2:2; 2:10; 4:1; 4:17 (2); 5:2; 5:8; 5:15]** **as** [ὥς; G5613:
 ὥς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how, i.e., in that
 manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in
Ephesians] **children** [τέκνα; G5043: τέκνον; *tekonon*; noun: plural neuter
 nominative; 1. a child (as produced); occurs 99x in the NA28; occurs in
Ephesians 2:3; 5:1; 5:8; 6:1; 6:4] **of light** [φωτός; G5457: φῶς; *phos*; noun:
 singular neuter genitive; 1. luminousness; occurs 73x in the NA28; occurs in
 ★ **Ephesians 5:8 (2); 5:9; 5:13; 5:14]** **9 (for** [γὰρ; G1063: γάρ; *gar*; conjunction
 or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) assigning a reason; occurs 1,039x in the
 NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians]** **the** [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular

Applications

Personalizations

masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **fruit** [καρπός; G2590: καρπός; *karpos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. fruit (as plucked); occurs 66x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:9** **of that** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **light** [φωτός; G5457: φῶς; *phos*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. luminousness; occurs 73x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:8 (2); 5:9; 5:13; 5:14** **consists in** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **all** [πάση; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular feminine dative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians** **goodness** [ἀγαθωσύνη; G19: ἀγαθωσύνη; *agathosune*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. goodness, i.e., virtue or beneficence; occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:9** **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **righteousness** [δικαιοσύνη; G1343: δικαιοσύνη; *dikaiosune*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. equity (of character or act) 2.

Applications

Personalizations

(specially) Christian justification; occurs 92x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians**

4:24; 5:9; 6:14] and [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle;

1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in

Ephesians] truth [ἀληθεία; G225: ἀλήθεια; *aletheia*; noun: singular feminine

dative; 1. truth; occurs 109x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 4:21; 4:24;**



4:25; 5:9; 6:14]), 10 ²⁵**trying to learn** [δοκιμάζοντες; G1381: δοκιμάζω;

dokimazo; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to test

2. (by implication) to approve; occurs 22x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians**

5:10] what [τί; G5101: τίς; *tis*; interrogative pronoun: singular neuter

nominative; 1. an interrogative pronoun, who, which or what (in direct or indirect

questions); occurs 551x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18 (2); 1:19; 3:9;**

3:18; 4:9; 5:10; 5:17; 6:21] is [ἐστίν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular

present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in

Ephesians] pleasing [εὐάρεστον; G2101: εὐάρεστος; *euarestos*; adjective:

singular neuter nominative; 1. fully agreeable; occurs 9x in the NA28; occurs in

²⁵ Lit *proving what*

Applications

Personalizations

Ephesians 5:10] **to the** [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Lord** [κυρίῳ; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**]. **11 And** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **do not** [μὴ; G3361: μή; *me*; negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **participate** [συγκοινωνεῖτε; G4790: συγκοινωνέω; *sugkoinoneo*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to share in company with, i.e., coparticipate in; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:11**] **in the** [τοῖς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **unfruitful** [ἀκάρποις; G175: ἄκαρπος; *akarpous*; adjective: plural neuter dative; 1. barren; occurs 7x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:11**] [τοῖς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in



Applications

Personalizations

Ephesians] works [ἔργοις; G2041: ἔργον; *ergon*; noun: plural neuter dative; 1. toil (as an effort or occupation) 2. (by implication) an act; occurs 168x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:9; 2:10; 4:12; 5:11**] **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians] darkness** [σκότους; G4655: σκότος; *skotos*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. shadiness, i.e., obscurity; occurs 30x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:8; 5:11; 6:12**], **but** [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians] instead** [μᾶλλον; G3123: μᾶλλον; *mallon*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. (adverbially) more (in a greater degree)) or rather; occurs 81x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28; 5:4; 5:11**] **even** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians]** ²⁶**expose them** [ἐλέγχετε; G1651: ἐλέγχω; *elegcho*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to confute, admonish; occurs 17x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:11; 5:13**]. **12 For**



²⁶ Or *reprove*

Applications

Personalizations

[**γὰρ**; G1063: γάρ; *gar*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) assigning a reason; occurs 1,039x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **it is** [**ἐστίν**; G1510: εἶμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **disgraceful** [**αἰσχρόν**; G150: αἰσχρός; *aischros*; adjective: singular neuter nominative; 1. shameful, disgraceful, i.e., base 2. (specially) venal, i.e., bribable; occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:12**] **even** [**καὶ**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **to speak** [**λέγειν**; G3004: λέγω; *lego*; verb: present active infinitive; 1. (properly) to "lay" forth 2. (figuratively) to relate 3. (by implication) to mean; occurs 2,226x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:11 (2); 4:8; 4:17; 5:12; 5:14; 5:32**] **of the** [**τὰ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **things which are done** [**γινόμενα**; G1096: γίνομαι; *ginomai*; verb: plural neuter accusative present middle or passive deponent participle; 1. to cause to be ("gen"-erate) 2. (reflexively) to become (come into being); occurs 653x in the

Applications

Personalizations

NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:13; 3:7; 4:32; 5:1; 5:7; 5:12; 5:17; 6:3** **by** [ὕπ;]

G5259: ὑπό; *hupo*; preposition; 1. under 2. (with the genitive case) of place (beneath), or with verbs (the agency or means, through) 3. (with the accusative case) of place (whither (underneath) or where (below) or time (when (at)) In the comparative, it retains the same general applications, especially of inferior position or condition, and specially, covertly or moderately.; occurs 220x in the

NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 2:11; 5:12; 5:13** **them** [αὐτῶν; G846:

αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: plural masculine genitive; 1. self; occurs 5,512x

in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians** **in secret** [κρυφῆ; G2931: κρυφῆ; *kruphe*;

adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. privately; occurs 1x in the NA28;



occurs in **Ephesians 5:12**. **13 But** [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or

conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in

Ephesians [τὰ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter nominative; 1. the;

occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **all** [πάντα; G3956: πᾶς;

pas; adjective: plural neuter nominative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs

1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians** **things become visible**

Applications

Personalizations

[**φανεροῦται**; G5319: φανερόω; *phaneroo*; verb: third singular present passive indicative; 1. to render apparent; occurs 49x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:13; 5:14**] **when they are** ²⁷**exposed** [**ἐλεγχόμενα**; G1651: ἐλέγχω; *elegcho*; verb: plural neuter nominative present passive participle; 1. to confute, admonish; occurs 17x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:11; 5:13**] **by** [**ὑπὸ**; G5259: ὑπό; *hupo*; preposition; 1. under 2. (with the genitive case) of place (beneath), or with verbs (the agency or means, through) 3. (with the accusative case) of place (whither (underneath) or where (below) or time (when (at)) In the comparative, it retains the same general applications, especially of inferior position or condition, and specially, covertly or moderately.; occurs 220x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 2:11; 5:12; 5:13**] **the** [**τοῦ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **light** [**φωτὸς**; G5457: φῶς; *phos*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. luminousness; occurs 73x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:8 (2); 5:9; 5:13; 5:14**], **for** [**γὰρ**; G1063: γάρ; *gar*; conjunction or conjunctive particle;

²⁷ Or *reproved*

Applications

Personalizations

1. (properly) assigning a reason; occurs 1,039x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians** **everything** [**πᾶν**; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular neuter nominative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians** **that** [**τὸ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **becomes visible** [**φανερούμενον**; G5319: φανερώω; *phaneroo*; verb: singular neuter nominative present passive participle; 1. to render apparent; occurs 49x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:13; 5:14** **is** [**ἐστίν**; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians** **light** [**φῶς**; G5457: φῶς; *phos*; noun: singular neuter nominative; 1. luminousness; occurs 73x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:8 (2); 5:9; 5:13; 5:14**]. **14 For this reason** [**διὸ**; G1352: διό; *dio*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. through which thing, i.e., consequently; occurs 53x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:11; 3:13; 4:8; 4:25; 5:14**] ²⁸**it says** [**λέγει**; G3004: λέγω; *lego*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. (properly) to



²⁸ Or *He*

Applications

Personalizations

"lay" forth 2. (figuratively) to relate 3. (by implication) to mean; occurs 2,226x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:11 (2); 4:8; 4:17; 5:12; 5:14; 5:32**],

"Awake [ἐγείρε; G1453: ἐγείρω; *egeiro*; verb: second singular present active imperative; 1. to waken 2. (literally) rouse from sleep, from sitting or lying, from disease, from death 3. (figuratively) rouse from obscurity, inactivity, ruins, nonexistence; occurs 142x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:20; 5:14**], [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **sleeper** [καθεύδων; G2518: καθεύδω; *katheudo*; verb: singular masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to lie down to rest 2. (by implication) to fall asleep; occurs 22x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:14**],

And [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **arise** [ἀνάστα; G450: ἀνίστημι; *anistemi*; verb: second singular second aorist active imperative; 1. to stand up; occurs 104x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:14**] **from** [ἐκ; G1537: ἐκ; *ek*; preposition; 1. from (the point whence action or

Applications

Personalizations

motion proceeds) 2. out (of place, time, or cause); occurs 907x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:20; 2:8; 2:9; 3:15; 4:16; 4:29; 5:14; 6:6** **the** [τῶν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **dead** [νεκρῶν; G3498: νεκρός; *nekros*; adjective: plural masculine genitive; 1. dead; occurs 126x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:20; 2:1; 2:5; 5:14**],

And [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Christ** [Χριστός; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**] **will shine** [ἐπιφάσει; G2017: ἐπιφάω; *epiphauo*; verb: third singular future active indicative; 1. to illuminate (figuratively); occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in

Applications

Personalizations

Ephesians 5:14] **on you** [σοι; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second singular dative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**]."

15 Therefore [οὖν; G3767: οὖν; *oun*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (adverbially) certainly 2. (conjunctively) accordingly; occurs 498x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:19; 4:1; 4:17; 5:1; 5:7; 5:15; 6:14**] **look** [Βλέπετε; G991: βλέπω; *blepo*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to look at; occurs 131x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:15**] **carefully** [ἀκριβῶς; G199: ἀκριβῶς; *akribos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. exactly; occurs 9x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:15**] **how** [πῶς; G4459: πῶς; *pos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. in what way? 2. (sometimes indirect) how? 3. (as exclamation) how much!; occurs 118x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:15**] **you walk** [περιπατεῖτε; G4043: περιπατέω; *peripateo*; verb: second plural present active indicative; 1. to tread all around, i.e., walk at large (especially as proof of ability) 2. (figuratively) to live, deport oneself, follow (as a companion or votary); occurs 95x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:2; 2:10; 4:1; 4:17 (2); 5:2; 5:8; 5:15**], **not** [μὴ; G3361: μή; *me*; negative particle; 1.



Applications

Personalizations

(adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **as** [ὡς; G5613: ὡς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **unwise** [ἄσοφοι; G781: ἄσοφος; *asophos*; adjective: plural masculine nominative; 1. unwise; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:15**] **but** [ἀλλ; G235: ἀλλά; *alla*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) other things 2. (adverbially) contrariwise (in many relations); occurs 635x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians**] **as** [ὡς; G5613: ὡς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **wise** [σοφοί; G4680: σοφός; *sophos*; adjective: plural masculine nominative; 1. wise (in a most general application); occurs 20x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:15**, **16 redeeming** [ἐξαγοραζόμενοι; G1805: ἐξαγοράζω; *exagorazo*; verb: plural masculine nominative present middle participle; 1. to buy up, i.e., ransom 2. (figuratively) to rescue from loss (improve opportunity); occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:16**] **the** [τὸν;



Applications

Personalizations

G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **time** [καιρόν; G2540: καιρός; *kairos*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. a set or proper time or season 2. an occasion; occurs 85x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:10; 2:12; 5:16; 6:18**], **because** [ὅτι; G3754: ὅτι; *hoti*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (demonstrative) that (sometimes redundant) 2. (causative) because; occurs 1,283x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians** **the** [αἱ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural feminine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **days** [ἡμέραι; G2250: ἡμέρα; *hemera*; noun: plural feminine nominative; 1. day 2. (literally) the time space between dawn and dark, or the whole 24 hours 3. (figuratively) a period; occurs 381x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:30; 5:16; 6:13**] **are** [εἰσιν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third plural present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians** **evil** [πονηραί; G4190: πονηρός; *poneros*; adjective: plural feminine nominative; 1. hurtful, i.e., evil 2. (figuratively) calamitous 3. (passively) ill, i.e., diseased 4. (especially, morally) culpable, i.e., derelict, vicious, atrociously

Applications

Personalizations

wicked 5. (neuter, singular) mischief, malice 6. (neuter plural) guilt 7. (masculine, singular) the devil 8. (plural) sinners; occurs 78x in the NA28; occurs in



Ephesians 5:16; 6:13; 6:16]. 17 On account of [διὰ; G1223: διά; *dia*; preposition; 1. through; occurs 665x in the NA28 and 21x in **Ephesians**] **this** [τοῦτο; G3778: οὗτος; *houtos*; demonstrative pronoun: singular neuter accusative; 1. the he (she or it), i.e., this or that (often with article repeated); occurs 1,362x in the NA28 and 18x in **Ephesians**], **do not** [μὴ; G3361: μή; *me*; negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **be** [γίνεσθε; G1096: γίνομαι; *ginomai*; verb: second plural present middle or passive deponent imperative; 1. to cause to be ("gen"-erate) 2. (reflexively) to become (come into being); occurs 653x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:13; 3:7; 4:32; 5:1; 5:7; 5:12; 5:17; 6:3**] **foolish** [ἄφρονες; G878: ἄφρων; *aphron*; adjective: plural masculine nominative; 1. (properly) mindless, i.e., stupid 2. (by implication) ignorant 3. (specially) egotistic 4. (practically) rash 5. (morally) unbelieving; occurs 11x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:17**], **but** [ἀλλὰ; G235: ἀλλά; *alla*; conjunction

Applications

Personalizations

or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) other things 2. (adverbially) contrariwise (in many relations); occurs 635x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians**] **understand** [**συνίετε**; G4920: συνίημι; *suniemi*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to put together 2. (mentally) to comprehend 3. (by implication) to act piously; occurs 25x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:17**] **what** [**τί**; G5101: τίς; *tis*; interrogative pronoun: singular neuter nominative; 1. an interrogative pronoun, who, which or what (in direct or indirect questions); occurs 551x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18 (2); 1:19; 3:9; 3:18; 4:9; 5:10; 5:17; 6:21**] **the** [**τὸ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **will** [**θέλημα**; G2307: θέλημα; *thelema*; noun: singular neuter nominative; 1. a determination (properly, the thing) 2. (actively) choice 3. (specially) purpose, decree 4. (abstractly) volition 5. (passively) inclination; occurs 62x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:1; 1:5; 1:9; 1:11; 2:3; 5:17; 6:6**] **of the** [**τοῦ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Lord** [**κυρίου**; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1.

Applications

Personalizations



supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians** **is. 18 And** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **do not** [μὴ; G3361: μὴ; *me*; negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** **get drunk** [μεθύσκεσθε; G3182: μεθύσκω; *methusko*; verb: second plural present passive imperative; 1. to intoxicate; occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:18** **with wine** [οἴνω; G3631: οἶνος; *oinos*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. wine; occurs 34x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:18**, ²⁹**for** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **that** [ὃς; G3739: ὅς; *hos*; relative pronoun: singular masculine dative; 1. the relatively (sometimes demonstrative) pronoun, who, which, what, that; occurs 1,390x in the NA28 and 33x in **Ephesians** **is** [ἐστίν; G1510: εἶμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs

²⁹ Lit *in which is*

Applications

Personalizations

2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians** **dissipation** [ἄσωτία; G810: ἄσωτία; *asotia*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. (properly) unsaved-ness 2. (by implication) profligacy; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:18**], **but** [ἀλλὰ; G235: ἀλλά; *alla*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) other things 2. (adverbially) contrariwise (in many relations); occurs 635x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians** **be filled** [πληροῦσθε; G4137: πληρόω; *pleroo*; verb: second plural present passive imperative; 1. to fully, completely fill 2. (literally) to cram (a net), level up (a hollow) 3. (figuratively) to fully supply, satisfy, execute (an office), finish (a period or task), verify (or coincide with a prediction), etc.; occurs 85x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:23; 3:19; 4:10; 5:18**] **with** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **the Spirit** [πνεύματι; G4151: πνεῦμα; *pneuma*; noun: singular neuter dative; 1. a current of air, i.e., breath (blast) or a breeze 2. (by analogy or figuratively) a spirit 3. (humanly) the rational soul 4. (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc. 5. (superhumanly) an angel, demon 6. (divinely) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit; occurs 376x in the NA28

Applications

Personalizations



and 14x in **Ephesians**], **19 speaking** [**λαλοῦντες**; G2980: λαλέω; *laleo*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to talk, i.e., utter words; occurs 291x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:25; 5:19; 6:20**] **to** ³⁰**one another** [**ἑαυτοῖς**; G1438: ἑαυτού; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: second plural masculine dative; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**] **in** [[**ἐν**; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**]] **psalms** [**ψαλμοῖς**; G5568: ψαλμός; *psalmos*; noun: plural masculine dative; 1. a set piece of music, i.e., a sacred ode (accompanied with the voice, harp or other instrument) 2. a "psalm" 3. collectively, the book of the Psalms; occurs 6x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:19**] **and** [**καὶ**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **hymns** [**ᾠμοῖς**; G5215: ᾠμος; *hymnos*; noun: plural masculine dative; 1. a "hymn" or religious ode (one of the Psalms); occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:19**] **and** [**καὶ**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle;

³⁰ Or *yourselves*

Applications

Personalizations

1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **spiritual** [πνευματικαῖς; G4152: πνευματικός; *pneumatikos*; adjective: plural feminine dative; 1. spiritual 2. (demonically) of evil spirits 3. (divinely) of the Holy Spirit; occurs 26x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:3; 5:19; 6:12**] **songs** [ὕδαῖς; G5603: ὕδῆ; *ode*; noun: plural feminine dative; 1. a chant or "ode"; occurs 7x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:19**], **singing** [ᾄδοντες; G103: ᾄδω; *ado*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to sing; occurs 5x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:19**] **and** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **making melody** [ψάλλοντες; G5567: ψάλλω; *psallo*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to twitch or twang, i.e., to play on a stringed instrument (celebrate the divine worship with music and accompanying odes); occurs 5x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:19**] **with your** [ὑμῶν; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [τῇ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine dative; 1. the;

Applications

Personalizations

occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **heart** [καρδία; G2588: καρδία; *kardia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. the heart 2. (figuratively) the thoughts or feelings (mind) 3. (by analogy) the middle; occurs 153x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18; 3:17; 4:18; 5:19; 6:5; 6:22**] **to the** [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Lord** [κυρίῳ; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**]; **20 always** [πάντοτε; G3842: πάντοτε; *pantote*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. every when, i.e., at all times; occurs 41x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:20**] **giving thanks** [εὐχαριστοῦντες; G2168: εὐχαριστέω; *eucharisteo*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to be grateful 2. (actively) to express gratitude (towards) 3. (specially) to say grace at a meal; occurs 38x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:16; 5:20**] **for** [ὑπὲρ; G5228: ὑπέρ; *hyper*; preposition; 1. "over" 2. (with the genitive case) of place, above, beyond, across, or causal, for the sake of, instead,

Applications

Personalizations

regarding 3. (with the accusative case) superior to, more than; occurs 152x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:16; 1:22; 3:1; 3:13; 3:20; 5:2; 5:20; 5:25; 6:19; 6:20**] **all things** [**πάντων**; G3956: *pās*; *pas*; adjective: plural neuter genitive; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**] **in** [**ἐν**; G1722: *ēn*; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **the name** [**ὀνόματι**; G3686: *ōnoma*; *onoma*; noun: singular neuter dative; 1. a "name" (authority, character); occurs 226x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:21; 5:20**] **of our** [**ἡμῶν**; G1473: *ēgō*; *ego*; personal pronoun: first plural genitive; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians**] [**τοῦ**; G3588: *ō*; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Lord** [**κυρίου**; G2962: *kýrios*; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**] **Jesus** [**Ἰησοῦ**; G2424: *Ἰησοῦς*; *Iesous*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. Jesus (i.e., Jehoshua), the name of our Lord and two (three) other Israelites; occurs 910x in

Applications

Personalizations

the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians** **Christ** [Χριστοῦ; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians** **to** [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** ³¹**God** [θεῷ; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**, **even** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **the Father** [πατρί; G3962: πατήρ; *pater*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. a "father"; occurs 411x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**; **21** ³²**and being subject to** [ὑποτασσόμενοι; G5293: ὑποτάσσω; *hypotasso*; verb: plural masculine nominative present passive participle; 1. to subordinate 2. (reflexively) to obey;



³¹ Lit *the God and Father*

³² Lit *being subject*

Applications

Personalizations

occurs 38x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 5:21; 5:24**] **one another** [ἀλλήλοις; G240: ἀλλήλων; *allelon*; reciprocal pronoun: plural masculine dative; 1. one another; occurs 97x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2; 4:25; 4:32; 5:21**] **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **the** ³³**fear** [φόβω; G5401: φόβος; *phobos*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. alarm or fright; occurs 47x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:21; 6:5**] **of Christ** [Χριστοῦ; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**].

³³ Or *reverence*

Applications

Personalizations

Ephesians 5:22-33: Wives and Husbands

NA28

22 αἱ γυναῖκες τοῖς ἰδίοις ἀνδράσιν ὡς τῷ κυρίῳ, **23** ὅτι ἀνὴρ ἐστὶν κεφαλὴ τῆς γυναικὸς ὡς καὶ ὁ Χριστὸς κεφαλὴ τῆς ἐκκλησίας, αὐτὸς σωτὴρ τοῦ σώματος· **24** ἀλλ' ὡς ἡ ἐκκλησία ὑποτάσσεται τῷ Χριστῷ, οὕτως καὶ αἱ γυναῖκες τοῖς ἀνδράσιν ἐν παντί.

25 Οἱ ἄνδρες, ἀγαπᾶτε τὰς γυναῖκας, καθὼς καὶ ὁ Χριστὸς ἠγάπησεν τὴν ἐκκλησίαν καὶ ἑαυτὸν παρέδωκεν ὑπὲρ αὐτῆς, **26** ἵνα αὐτὴν ἀγιάσῃ καθαρίσας τῷ λουτρῷ τοῦ ὕδατος ἐν ῥήματι, **27** ἵνα παραστήσῃ αὐτὸς ἑαυτῷ ἔνδοξον τὴν ἐκκλησίαν, μὴ ἔχουσαν σπίλον ἢ ρυτίδα ἢ τι τῶν τοιούτων, ἀλλ' ἵνα ᾗ ἁγία καὶ ἄμωμος. **28** οὕτως ὀφείλουσιν [καὶ] οἱ ἄνδρες

Applications

Personalizations

ἀγαπᾶν τὰς ἑαυτῶν γυναῖκας ὡς τὰ ἑαυτῶν σώματα. ὁ ἀγαπῶν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γυναῖκα ἑαυτὸν ἀγαπᾷ. **29** Οὐδεὶς γὰρ ποτε τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σάρκα ἐμίσησεν ἀλλ' ἐκτρέφει καὶ θάλπει αὐτήν, καθὼς καὶ ὁ Χριστὸς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν, **30** ὅτι μέλη ἐσμὲν τοῦ σώματος αὐτοῦ. **31** ἀντὶ τούτου καταλείπει ἄνθρωπος [τὸν] πατέρα καὶ [τὴν] μητέρα καὶ προσκολληθήσεται πρὸς τὴν γυναῖκα αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἔσονται οἱ δύο εἰς σάρκα μίαν. **32** τὸ μυστήριον τοῦτο μέγα ἐστίν· ἐγὼ δὲ λέγω εἰς Χριστὸν καὶ εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν. **33** πλὴν καὶ ὑμεῖς οἱ καθ' ἓνα, ἕκαστος τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γυναῖκα οὕτως ἀγαπάτω ὡς ἑαυτὸν, ἢ δὲ γυνὴ ἵνα φοβῆται τὸν ἄνδρα.

LSB

22 *Wives, be subject to your own husbands, as to the Lord. 23 For the husband is the head of the wife, as Christ also is the head of the church, He Himself being the Savior of the body. 24 But as the church is subject to Christ, so also the wives ought to be to their husbands in everything. 25 Husbands, love your wives, just as Christ also loved the church and gave Himself up for her, 26 so that He might sanctify her, having cleansed her by*

Applications

Personalizations

the washing of water with the word, 27 that He might present to Himself the church in all her glory, having no spot or wrinkle or any such thing, but that she would be holy and blameless. 28 So husbands ought also to love their own wives as their own bodies. He who loves his own wife loves himself; 29 for no one ever hated his own flesh, but nourishes and cherishes it, just as Christ also does the church, 30 because we are members of His body. 31 FOR THIS REASON A MAN SHALL LEAVE HIS FATHER AND MOTHER AND BE JOINED TO HIS WIFE, AND THE TWO SHALL BECOME ONE FLESH. 32 This mystery is great, but I am speaking with reference to Christ and the church. 33 Nevertheless, each individual among you also is to love his own wife even as himself, and the wife must see to it that she respects her husband.

Word-by-word analysis

22 [αἱ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural feminine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Wives** [γυναῖκες; G1135: γυνή; *gune*; noun: plural feminine nominative; 1. a woman 2. (specially) a wife; occurs 211x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28 (2); 5:31;**



Applications

Personalizations

5:33 (2), **be subject to** [τοῖς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **your own** [ιδίοις; G2398: ἴδιος; *idios*; adjective: plural masculine dative; 1. pertaining to self, i.e., one's own 2. (by implication) private or separate; occurs 114x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:28; 5:22**] **husbands** [ἀνδράσιν; G435: ἀνήρ; *aner*; noun: plural masculine dative; 1. (properly) a man, an individual male 2. (maritally) a husband; occurs 212x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:13; 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28; 5:33**], **as** [ὥς; G5613: ὡς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **to the** [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Lord** [κυρίῳ; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**]. **23 For** [ὅτι; G3754: ὅτι; *hoti*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (demonstrative) that (sometimes redundant) 2. (causative) because; occurs



Applications

Personalizations

1,283x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians** **the husband** [ἄνθρωπος; G435: ἄνθρωπος; *aner*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. (properly) a man, an individual male 2. (maritally) a husband; occurs 212x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:13; 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28; 5:33** **is** [ἐστίν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians** **the head** [κεφαλή; G2776: κεφαλή; *kephale*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. the head (as the part most readily taken hold of); occurs 75x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 4:15; 5:23 (2)** **of the** [τῆς; G3588: ὅ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **wife** [γυναικός; G1135: γυνή; *gune*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. a woman 2. (specially) a wife; occurs 211x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28 (2); 5:31; 5:33 (2)**], **as** [ὥς; G5613: ὥς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **Christ**

Applications

Personalizations

[**Χριστὸς**; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**] **also** [**καὶ**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **is the head** [**κεφαλή**; G2776: κεφαλή; *kephale*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. the head (as the part most readily taken hold of); occurs 75x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 4:15; 5:23 (2)**] **of the** [**τῆς**; G3588: ἡ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **church** [**ἐκκλησίας**; G1577: ἐκκλησία; *ekklesia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. (properly) a "calling out" 2. (concretely) a called-out assembly of citizens 3. (specifically, of Christ) the community of the Redeemed of Christ whether being on earth or in heaven or both; occurs 114x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 3:10; 3:21; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:27; 5:29; 5:32**], **He Himself** [**αὐτός**; G846: αὐτός; *autos*;

Applications

Personalizations

personal pronoun: singular masculine nominative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians** **being the Savior** [σωτήρ; G4990: σωτήρ; *soter*;

noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. a deliverer, i.e., God or Christ; occurs 24x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:23** **of the** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **body** [σώματος; G4983: σῶμα; *soma*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. the body (as a sound whole); occurs 138x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:23; 2:16; 4:4; 4:12; 4:16 (2); 5:23; 5:28; 5:30**. **24 But** [ἀλλ; G235: ἀλλά; *alla*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) other things 2. (adverbially) contrariwise (in many relations); occurs 635x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians** **as** [ὡς; G5613: ὡς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** **the** [ἡ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **church** [ἐκκλησία; G1577: ἐκκλησία; *ekklesia*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. (properly) a "calling out" 2. (concretely) a called-out assembly of



Applications

Personalizations

citizens 3. (specifically, of Christ) the community of the Redeemed of Christ whether being on earth or in heaven or both; occurs 114x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 3:10; 3:21; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:27; 5:29; 5:32**] **is subject to** [ὕποτάσσειται; G5293: ὑποτάσσω; *hypotasso*; verb: third singular present passive indicative; 1. to subordinate 2. (reflexively) to obey; occurs 38x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 5:21; 5:24**][τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Christ** [Χριστῷ; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**], **so** [οὕτως; G3779: οὕτω; *houto*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. in this way (referring to what precedes or follows); occurs 206x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:20; 5:24; 5:28; 5:33**] **also** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in

Applications

Personalizations

Ephesians **the** [αἱ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural feminine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **wives** [γυναῖκες; G1135: γυνή; *gune*; noun: plural feminine nominative; 1. a woman 2. (specially) a wife; occurs 211x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28 (2); 5:31; 5:33 (2)**] **ought to be to their** [τοῖς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **husbands** [ἀνδράσιν; G435: ἀνήρ; *aner*; noun: plural masculine dative; 1. (properly) a man, an individual male 2. (maritally) a husband; occurs 212x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:13; 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28; 5:33**] **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **everything** [παντί; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular neuter dative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**].

25 [Οἱ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Husbands** [ἀνδρες; G435: ἀνήρ; *aner*; noun: plural masculine nominative; 1. (properly) a man, an individual male



Applications

Personalizations

2. (maritally) a husband; occurs 212x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:13; 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28; 5:33**], **love** [**ἀγαπᾶτε**; G25: ἀγαπάω; *agapao*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to love (in a social or moral sense); occurs 143x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:6; 2:4; 5:2; 5:25 (2); 5:28 (3); 5:33; 6:24**] **your** [**τὰς**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **wives** [**γυναῖκας**; G1135: γυνή; *gune*; noun: plural feminine accusative; 1. a woman 2. (specially) a wife; occurs 211x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28 (2); 5:31; 5:33 (2)**], **just as** [**καθὼς**; G2531: καθώς; *kathos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. just (or inasmuch) as, that; occurs 180x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 3:3; 4:4; 4:17; 4:21; 4:32; 5:2; 5:3; 5:25; 5:29**] [**ὁ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Christ** [**Χριστὸς**; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the

Applications

Personalizations

(kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**] **also** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **loved** [ἠγάπησεν; G25: ἀγαπάω; *agapao*; verb: third singular aorist active indicative; 1. to love (in a social or moral sense); occurs 143x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:6; 2:4; 5:2; 5:25 (2); 5:28 (3); 5:33; 6:24**] **the** [τὴν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **church** [ἐκκλησίαν; G1577: ἐκκλησία; *ekklesia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. (properly) a "calling out" 2. (concretely) a called-out assembly of citizens 3. (specifically, of Christ) the community of the Redeemed of Christ whether being on earth or in heaven or both; occurs 114x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 3:10; 3:21; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:27; 5:29; 5:32**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **gave Himself** [ἑαυτὸν; G1438: ἑαυτοῦ; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third singular masculine accusative; 1. self

Applications

Personalizations

(selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**] **up** [παρέδωκεν; G3860: παραδίδομι; *paradidomi*; verb: third singular aorist active indicative; 1. to surrender, i.e., yield up, entrust, transmit; occurs 117x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:19; 5:2; 5:25**] **for** [ὑπὲρ; G5228: ὑπέρ; *hyper*; preposition; 1. "over" 2. (with the genitive case) of place, above, beyond, across, or causal, for the sake of, instead, regarding 3. (with the accusative case) superior to, more than; occurs 152x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:16; 1:22; 3:1; 3:13; 3:20; 5:2; 5:20; 5:25; 6:19; 6:20**] **her** [αὐτῆς; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular feminine genitive; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**], **26 so that** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians**] **He might sanctify** [ἀγιάσει; G37: ἀγιάζω; *hagiazō*; verb: third singular aorist active subjunctive; 1. to make holy 2. (ceremonially) purify or consecrate 3. (mentally) to venerate; occurs 28x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:26**] **her** [αὐτήν; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular feminine accusative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**],



Applications

Personalizations

having cleansed [καθαρίσας; G2511: καθαρίζω; *katharizo*; verb: singular masculine nominative aorist active participle; 1. to cleanse; occurs 31x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:26**] **her by the** [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **washing** [λουτρῶ; G3067: λουτρόν; *loutron*; noun: singular neuter dative; 1. a bath 2. (figuratively), baptism; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:26**] **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **water** [ὑδατος; G5204: ὕδωρ; *hudor*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. water (as if rainy); occurs 76x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:26**] **with** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **the word** [ῥήματι; G4487: ῥήμα; *rhema*; noun: singular neuter dative; 1. an utterance (individually, collectively or specially) 2. (by implication) a matter or topic 3. (especially) of narration, command or dispute 4. (with a negative) naught whatever; occurs 66x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:26; 6:17**], **27 that** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in



Applications

Personalizations

order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians**] **He** [αὐτός; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular masculine nominative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] **might present** [παραστήσει; G3936: παρίστημι; *paristemi*; verb: third singular aorist active subjunctive; 1. to stand beside 2. (transitively) to exhibit, proffer 3. (specially) recommend 4. (figuratively) substantiate 5. (intransitively) to be at hand (or ready), aid; occurs 41x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:27**] **to Himself** [ἑαυτῷ; G1438: ἑαυτού; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third singular masculine dative; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**] **the** [τὴν; G3588: ἡ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **church** [ἐκκλησίαν; G1577: ἐκκλησία; *ekklesia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. (properly) a "calling out" 2. (concretely) a called-out assembly of citizens 3. (specifically, of Christ) the community of the Redeemed of Christ whether being on earth or in heaven or both; occurs 114x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 3:10; 3:21; 5:23;**

Applications

Personalizations

5:24; 5:25; 5:27; 5:29; 5:32 ³⁴**in all her glory** [ἔνδοξον; G1741: ἔνδοξος; *endoxos*; adjective: singular feminine accusative; 1. in glory, i.e., splendid, (figuratively) noble; occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:27**], **having** [ἔχουσαν; G2192: ἔχω; *echo*; verb: singular feminine accusative present active participle; 1. to hold (such as possession, ability, continuity, relation, or condition); occurs 705x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:7; 2:12; 2:18; 3:12; 4:28 (2); 5:5; 5:27**] **no** [μὴ; G3361: μή; *me*; negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **spot** [σπίλον; G4696: σπῖλος; *spilos*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. a stain or blemish 2. (figuratively) defect, disgrace; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:27**] **or** [ἢ; G2228: ἢ; *e*; disjunctive particle; 1. (disjunctive) or 2. (comparative) than.; occurs 343x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:20; 5:3; 5:4; 5:5 (2); 5:27 (2)**] **wrinkle** [ῥυτίδα; G4512: ῥυτίς; *rutis*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. a fold (as drawing together), i.e., a wrinkle (especially on the face); occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in

³⁴ Lit *glorious*

Applications

Personalizations

Ephesians 5:27] **or** [ἢ; G2228: ἢ; e; disjunctive particle; 1. (disjunctive) or 2. (comparative) than.; occurs 343x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:20; 5:3; 5:4; 5:5 (2); 5:27 (2)]** **any** [τι; G5100: τίς; *tis*; indefinite pronoun: singular neuter accusative; 1. some or any person or object; occurs 529x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:9; 4:29; 5:27; 6:8]** [τῶν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]** **such thing** [τοιούτων; G5108: τοιοῦτος; *toioutos*; demonstrative pronoun: plural neuter genitive; 1. truly this, i.e., of this sort (to denote character or individuality); occurs 57x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:27],** **but** [ἀλλ; G235: ἀλλά; *alla*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) other things 2. (adverbially) contrariwise (in many relations); occurs 635x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians]** **that** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians]** **she would be** [ἦ; G1510: εἶμι; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active subjunctive; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians]** **holy** [ἁγία; G40: ἅγιος; *hagios*; adjective: singular feminine

Applications

Personalizations

nominative; 1. sacred 2. (physically) pure 3. (morally) blameless 4. (religious, ceremonially) consecrated; occurs 233x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians]** **and** [**καί**; G2532: *καί*; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians]** **blameless** [**ἄμωμος**; G299: *ἄμωμος*; *amomos*; adjective: singular feminine nominative; 1. unblemished; occurs 9x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 5:27]. 28 So** [**οὕτως**; G3779: *οὕτω*; *houto*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. in this way (referring to what precedes or follows); occurs 206x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:20; 5:24; 5:28; 5:33]** [**οἱ**; G3588: *ὁ*; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]** **husbands** [**ἄνδρες**; G435: *ἄνήρ*; *aner*; noun: plural masculine nominative; 1. (properly) a man, an individual male 2. (maritally) a husband; occurs 212x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:13; 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28; 5:33]** **ought** [**ὀφείλουσιν**; G3784: *ὀφείλω*; *opheilo*; verb: third plural present active indicative; 1. to owe (financially) 2. (figuratively) to be under obligation, indebted (ought, must, should) 3. (morally) to fail in duty; occurs 35x



Applications

Personalizations

in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:28**] **also** [[**καί**; G2532: *καί*; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**]] **to love** [**ἀγαπᾶν**; G25: *ἀγαπάω*; *agapao*; verb: present active infinitive; 1. to love (in a social or moral sense); occurs 143x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:6; 2:4; 5:2; 5:25 (2); 5:28 (3); 5:33; 6:24**] **their own** [**ἐαυτῶν**; G1438: *ἐαυτού*; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third plural masculine genitive; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**] [**τὰς**; G3588: *ὅ*; *ho*; definite article: plural feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **wives** [**γυναῖκας**; G1135: *γυνή*; *gune*; noun: plural feminine accusative; 1. a woman 2. (specially) a wife; occurs 211x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28 (2); 5:31; 5:33 (2)**] **as** [**ὥς**; G5613: *ὥς*; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **their own** [**ἐαυτῶν**; G1438: *ἐαυτού*; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third plural masculine genitive; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**] [**τὰ**; G3588: *ὅ*; *ho*;

Applications

Personalizations

definite article: plural neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **bodies** [σώματα; G4983: σῶμα; *soma*; noun: plural neuter accusative; 1. the body (as a sound whole); occurs 138x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:23; 2:16; 4:4; 4:12; 4:16 (2); 5:23; 5:28; 5:30**]. **He** [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **who loves** [ἀγαπῶν; G25: ἀγαπάω; *agapao*; verb: singular masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to love (in a social or moral sense); occurs 143x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:6; 2:4; 5:2; 5:25 (2); 5:28 (3); 5:33; 6:24**] **his own** [ἐαυτοῦ; G1438: ἐαυτού; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third singular masculine genitive; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**] [τῆν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **wife** [γυναῖκα; G1135: γυνή; *gune*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. a woman 2. (specially) a wife; occurs 211x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28 (2); 5:31; 5:33 (2)**] **loves** [ἀγαπᾷ; G25: ἀγαπάω; *agapao*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. to love (in a social or

Applications

Personalizations

moral sense); occurs 143x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:6; 2:4; 5:2; 5:25 (2); 5:28 (3); 5:33; 6:24**] **himself** [ἐαυτὸν; G1438: ἐαυτού; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third singular masculine accusative; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**]; **29 for** [γάρ; G1063: γάρ; *gar*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) assigning a reason; occurs 1,039x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **no one** [Οὐδείς; G3762: οὐδείς; *oudeis*; adjective: singular masculine nominative negative; 1. not even one (man, woman or thing), i.e., none, nobody, nothing; occurs 232x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:29**] **ever** [ποτέ; G4218: ποτέ; *pote*; disjunctive particle; 1. indefinite adverb, at some time, ever; occurs 29x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:2; 2:3; 2:11; 2:13; 5:8; 5:29**] **hated** [ἐμίσησεν; G3404: μισέω; *miseo*; verb: third singular aorist active indicative; 1. to hate 2. (especially) to persecute 3. (by extension) to love less; occurs 40x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:29**] **his own** [ἐαυτοῦ; G1438: ἐαυτού; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third singular masculine genitive; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**] [τὴν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the

Applications

Personalizations

NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **flesh** [σάρκα; G4561: σάρξ; *sarx*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. flesh (as stripped of the skin) 2. (strictly) the meat of an animal (as food) 3. (by extension) the body (as opposed to the soul (or spirit), or as the symbol of what is external, or as the means of kindred) 4. (by implication) human nature (with its frailties (physically or morally) and passions) 5. (specially) a human being (as such); occurs 146x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:3 (2); 2:11 (2); 2:14; 5:29; 5:31; 6:5; 6:12**], **but** [ἀλλ; G235: ἀλλά; *alla*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) other things 2. (adverbially) contrariwise (in many relations); occurs 635x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians**] **nourishes** [ἐκτρέφει; G1625: ἐκτρέφω; *ektrepho*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. to rear up to maturity 2. (genitive case) to cherish or train; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:29; 6:4**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **cherishes** [θάλπει; G2282: θάλπω; *thalpo*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. to brood 2. (figuratively) to foster; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:29**] **it** [αὐτήν; G846:

Applications

Personalizations

αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular feminine accusative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**, **just as** [καθώς; G2531: καθώς; *kathos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. just (or inasmuch) as, that; occurs 180x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 3:3; 4:4; 4:17; 4:21; 4:32; 5:2; 5:3; 5:25; 5:29**] [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Christ** [Χριστός; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**] **also** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **does the** [τήν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **church** [ἐκκλησίαν; G1577: ἐκκλησία; *ekklesia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. (properly) a "calling out" 2. (concretely) a called-out

Applications

Personalizations

assembly of citizens 3. (specifically, of Christ) the community of the Redeemed of Christ whether being on earth or in heaven or both; occurs 114x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 3:10; 3:21; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:27; 5:29; 5:32],**

30 because [ὅτι; G3754: ὅτι; *hoti*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (demonstrative) that (sometimes redundant) 2. (causative) because; occurs 1,283x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians**] **we are** [ἐσμέν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: first plural present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **members** [μέλη; G3196: μέλος; *melos*; noun: plural neuter nominative; 1. a limb or part of the body; occurs 34x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:25; 5:30**] **of His** [αὐτοῦ; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular masculine genitive; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **body** [σώματος; G4983: σῶμα; *soma*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. the body (as a sound whole); occurs 138x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:23; 2:16; 4:4; 4:12; 4:16 (2); 5:23; 5:28; 5:30]. 31 FOR** [ἀντί; G473: ἀντί; *anti*; preposition; 1. opposite, i.e.,



Applications

Personalizations

instead or because 2. opposed to 3. (rarely) in addition to; occurs 22x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:31**] **THIS REASON** [τούτου; G3778: οὗτος; *houtos*; demonstrative pronoun: singular neuter genitive; 1. the he (she or it), i.e., this or that (often with article repeated); occurs 1,362x in the NA28 and 18x in **Ephesians**] **A MAN** [ἄνθρωπος; G444: ἄνθρωπος; *anthropos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. (properly) man faced 2. (concretely) a human being (man or female) 3. (generally) all human beings 4. (indefinitely) a man, someone, one; occurs 547x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:15; 3:5; 3:16; 4:8; 4:14; 4:22; 4:24; 5:31; 6:7**] **SHALL LEAVE** [καταλείψει; G2641: καταλείπω; *kataleipo*; verb: third singular future active indicative; 1. to leave down, i.e., behind 2. (by implication) to abandon, have remaining; occurs 24x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:31**] **HIS** [[τὸν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **FATHER** [πατέρα; G3962: πατήρ; *pater*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. a "father"; occurs 411x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **AND** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.;

Applications

Personalizations

occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] [**τὴν**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **MOTHER** [**μητέρα**; G3384: μήτηρ; *meter*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. a "mother"; occurs 83x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:31; 6:2**] **AND** [**καί**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **BE JOINED** [**προσκολληθήσεται**; G4347: προσκολλάω; *proskollao*; verb: third singular future passive indicative; 1. to glue to 2. (figuratively) to adhere; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:31**] **TO** [**πρός**; G4314: πρὸς; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated); occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **HIS** [**αὐτοῦ**; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular masculine genitive; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] [**τὴν**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs

Applications

Personalizations

19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **WIFE** [**γυναῖκα**; G1135: γυνή; *gune*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. a woman 2. (specially) a wife; occurs 211x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28 (2); 5:31; 5:33 (2)**], **AND** [**καί**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **THE** [**οἱ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **TWO** [**δύο**; G1417: δύο; *duo*; adjective: indeclinable numeral; 1. two; occurs 132x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:15; 5:31**] **SHALL BECOME** [**ἔσονται**; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third plural future middle deponent indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **ONE** [**εἰς**; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] [**μίαν**; G1520: εἷς; *heis*; adjective: singular feminine accusative; 1. one; occurs 342x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians**] **FLESH** [**σάρκα**; G4561: σάρξ; *sarx*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. flesh (as stripped of the skin) 2. (strictly) the meat

Applications

Personalizations

of an animal (as food) 3. (by extension) the body (as opposed to the soul (or spirit), or as the symbol of what is external, or as the means of kindred) 4. (by implication) human nature (with its frailties (physically or morally) and passions) 5. (specially) a human being (as such); occurs 146x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:3 (2); 2:11 (2); 2:14; 5:29; 5:31; 6:5; 6:12]. 32 This** [τοῦτο; G3778: οὗτος; *houtos*; demonstrative pronoun: singular neuter nominative; 1. the he (she or it), i.e., this or that (often with article repeated); occurs 1,362x in the NA28 and 18x in **Ephesians**] [τὸ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **mystery** [μυστήριον; G3466: μυστήριον; *musterion*; noun: singular neuter nominative; 1. a secret or "mystery"; occurs 28x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:9; 3:3; 3:4; 3:9; 5:32; 6:19**] **is** [ἐστίν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **great** [μέγα; G3173: μέγας; *meγas*; adjective: singular neuter nominative; 1. big; occurs 241x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:32**], **but** [δέ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs



Applications

Personalizations

2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **I** [**ἐγώ**; G1473: ἐγώ; ego; personal pronoun: first singular nominative; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians**] **am speaking** [**λέγω**; G3004: λέγω; *lego*; verb: first singular present active indicative; 1. (properly) to "lay" forth 2. (figuratively) to relate 3. (by implication) to mean; occurs 2,226x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:11 (2); 4:8; 4:17; 5:12; 5:14; 5:32**] **with reference to** [**εἰς**; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] **Christ** [**Χριστόν**; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**] **and** [**καί**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] [**εἰς**; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or

Applications

Personalizations

entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians** **the** [τὴν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **church** [ἐκκλησίαν; G1577: ἐκκλησία; *ekklesia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. (properly) a "calling out" 2. (concretely) a called-out assembly of citizens 3. (specifically, of Christ) the community of the Redeemed of Christ whether being on earth or in heaven or both; occurs 114x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 3:10; 3:21; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:27; 5:29; 5:32**]. **33 Nevertheless** [πλὴν; G4133: πλήν; *plen*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. moreover (besides), i.e., albeit, save that, rather, yet; occurs 31x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:33**], **each** [ἕκαστος; G1538: ἕκαστος; *hekastos*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. each or every; occurs 82x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:7; 4:16; 4:25; 5:33; 6:8**] [**οἱ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **individual** [ἕνα; G1520: εἷς; *heis*; adjective: singular masculine accusative; 1. one; occurs 342x in the NA28 and



Applications

Personalizations

15x in **Ephesians**] **among** [**καθ**; G2596: κατά; *kata*; preposition; 1. (prepositionally) down (in place or time); occurs 472x in the NA28 and 24x in **Ephesians**] **you** [**ὑμεῖς**; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural nominative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **also** [**καί**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **is to love** [**ἀγαπάω**; G25: ἀγαπάω; *agapao*; verb: third singular present active imperative; 1. to love (in a social or moral sense); occurs 143x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:6; 2:4; 5:2; 5:25 (2); 5:28 (3); 5:33; 6:24**] **his own** [**ἑαυτοῦ**; G1438: ἑαυτοῦ; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third singular masculine genitive; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**] [**τήν**; G3588: ἡ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **wife** [**γυναῖκα**; G1135: γυνή; *gune*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. a woman 2. (specially) a wife; occurs 211x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28 (2); 5:31; 5:33 (2)**] **even** [**οὕτως**; G3779: οὕτω; *houto*; adverb or adverb and particle

Applications

Personalizations

combined; 1. in this way (referring to what precedes or follows); occurs 206x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:20; 5:24; 5:28; 5:33**] **as** [ὥς; G5613: ὥς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **himself** [ἑαυτόν; G1438: ἑαυτού; *heautou*; reflexive pronoun: third singular masculine accusative; 1. self (selves); occurs 316x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**], **and** [δὲ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **the** [ἡ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **wife** [γυνή; G1135: γυνή; *gune*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. a woman 2. (specially) a wife; occurs 211x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28 (2); 5:31; 5:33 (2)**] **must see to it that** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians**] **she** ³⁵**respects** [φοβῆται; G5399: φοβέω; *phobeo*; verb:

³⁵ Lit *fear*, cf. 5:21

Applications

Personalizations

third singular present middle or passive deponent subjunctive; 1. to frighten 2. (passively) to be alarmed 3. (by analogy) to be in awe of, i.e., revere; occurs 94x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:33** **her** [τὸν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **husband** [ἄνδρα; G435: ἀνὴρ; *aner*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. (properly) a man, an individual male 2. (maritally) a husband; occurs 212x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:13; 5:22; 5:23; 5:24; 5:25; 5:28; 5:33**].

Applications

Personalizations

Reflection/Journal

What did God do in me through **Ephesians 5**?

Quotes from commentaries

Were there any significant or impactful commentary quotes from **Ephesians 5**?

Favorite verse

What was my favorite verse from **Ephesians 5**?

Ephesians 6

Preparing for Ephesians 6

In-class practice

Process Step #1: Pray with others

- **Our attitudes:** Fear, dependence, and expectancy
- **Our actions:** Pray for hearing, illumination, and wisdom
- **Our homework:** Pray for help with the text

Process Step #2: Hear with others

- **Our attitudes:** Respect and deference
- **Our actions:** Read the Bible aloud and hear the Bible read aloud
- **Our homework:** Hear the text read aloud

Process Step #3: Think with others

- **Our attitudes:** Humility, delight, and steadfastness
- **Our actions:** Think about God's word day and night and think up
- **Our homework:** Think slowly about the text

Process Step #4: Study with others

- **Our attitudes:** Resolve, incompleteness, and teachableness
- **Our actions:** Talk to teachers and use available resources
- **Our homework:** Study the text with all available resources

Process Step #5: Share with others

- **Our attitudes:** Intention, lowliness, calm, and patience
- **Our actions:** Speak the truth in love and trust God
- **Our homework:** Share with love and trust

After-class homework

Process Step #6: Invite others

- **Our attitudes:** Urgency and obedience
- **Our actions:** Invite those inside and invite those outside
- **Our homework:** Invite everyone

Ephesians 6:1-9: Children and Parents

NA28

1 Τὰ τέκνα, ὑπακούετε τοῖς γονεῦσιν ὑμῶν [έν κυρίῳ]· τοῦτο γάρ ἐστίν δίκαιον. **2** τίμα τὸν πατέρα σου καὶ τὴν μητέρα, ἣτις ἐστὶν ἐντολὴ πρώτη ἐν ἐπαγγελίᾳ, **3** ἵνα εὖ σοι γένηται καὶ ἔση μακροχρόνιος ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς. **4** Καὶ οἱ πατέρες, μὴ παροργίζετε τὰ τέκνα ὑμῶν ἀλλ' ἐκτρέφετε αὐτὰ ἐν παιδείᾳ καὶ νοουθεσίᾳ κυρίου.

5 Οἱ δοῦλοι, ὑπακούετε τοῖς κατὰ σάρκα κυρίοις μετὰ φόβου καὶ τρόμου ἐν ἀπλότητι τῆς καρδίας ὑμῶν ὡς τῷ Χριστῷ, **6** μὴ κατ' ὀφθαλμοδουλίαν ὡς ἀνθρωπάρεσκοι ἀλλ' ὡς δοῦλοι Χριστοῦ ποιοῦντες τὸ θέλημα τοῦ θεοῦ ἐκ ψυχῆς, **7** μετ' εὐνοίας δουλεύοντες ὡς τῷ κυρίῳ καὶ οὐκ ἀνθρώποις, **8**

Applications

Personalizations

εἰδότες ὅτι ἕκαστος ἐάν τι ποιήσῃ ἀγαθόν, τοῦτο κομίσεται παρὰ κυρίου εἴτε δοῦλος εἴτε ἐλεύθερος. **9** Καὶ οἱ κύριοι, τὰ αὐτὰ ποιεῖτε πρὸς αὐτούς, ἀνιέντες τὴν ἀπειλήν, εἰδότες ὅτι καὶ αὐτῶν καὶ ὑμῶν ὁ κύριός ἐστιν ἐν οὐρανοῖς καὶ προσωποληψία οὐκ ἔστιν παρ' αὐτῶ.

LSB

1 Children, obey your parents in the Lord, for this is right. 2 HONOR YOUR FATHER AND MOTHER (which is the first commandment with a promise), 3 SO THAT IT MAY BE WELL WITH YOU, AND THAT YOU MAY LIVE LONG IN THE LAND.

4 Fathers, do not provoke your children to anger, but bring them up in the discipline and instruction of the Lord.

5 Slaves, be obedient to those who are your masters according to the flesh, with fear and trembling, in the integrity of your heart, as to Christ; 6 not by way of eyeservice, as men-pleasers, but as slaves of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart, 7 serving with good will as to the Lord, and not to men, 8 knowing that whatever good thing each one does, this he will receive back from the Lord, whether slave or free.

Applications

Personalizations

9 And masters, do the same things to them, giving up threatening, knowing that both their Master and yours is in heaven, and there is no partiality with Him.

Word-by-word analysis

6:1 [Τὰ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Children** [τέκνα; G5043: τέκνον; *teknon*; noun: plural neuter nominative; 1. a child (as produced); occurs 99x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:3; 5:1; 5:8; 6:1; 6:4**], **obey** [ὑπακούετε; G5219: ὑπακούω; *hupakouo*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to hear under (as a subordinate), i.e., to listen attentively 2. (by implication) to heed or conform to a command or authority; occurs 21x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:1; 6:5**] **your** [ὑμῶν; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [τοῖς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **parents** [γονεῦσιν; G1118: γονεύς; *goneus*; noun: plural masculine dative; 1. a parent; occurs 20x in the NA28; occurs in



Applications

Personalizations

Ephesians 6:1 **in** [[**ἐν**; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**]] **the Lord** [[**κυρίῳ**; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**]], **for** [**γάρ**; G1063: γάρ; *gar*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) assigning a reason; occurs 1,039x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **this** [**τοῦτο**; G3778: οὗτος; *houtos*; demonstrative pronoun: singular neuter nominative; 1. the he (she or it), i.e., this or that (often with article repeated); occurs 1,362x in the NA28 and 18x in **Ephesians**] **is** [**ἐστιν**; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **right** [**δίκαιον**; G1342: δίκαιος; *dikaios*; adjective: singular neuter nominative; 1. equitable (in character or act) 2. (by implication) innocent, holy; occurs 77x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:1**. **2 HONOR** [**τίμα**; G5091: τιμάω; *timao*; verb: second singular present active imperative; 1. to prize, i.e., fix a valuation upon 2. (by implication) to revere; occurs 21x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:2**] **YOUR** [**σου**; G4771:



Applications

Personalizations

οὐ; *su*; personal pronoun: second singular genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [τὸν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **FATHER** [πατέρα; G3962: πατήρ; *pater*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. a "father"; occurs 411x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **AND** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] [τήν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **MOTHER** [μητέρα; G3384: μήτηρ; *meter*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. a "mother"; occurs 83x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:31; 6:2**] (**which** [ἧτις; G3748: ὅστις; *hostis*; relative pronoun: singular feminine nominative; 1. which some, i.e., any that 2. (definite) which same; occurs 138x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:23; 3:13; 4:19; 6:2**] **is** [ἔστιν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **the first** [πρώτη; G4413: πρῶτος; *protos*; adjective: singular feminine nominative superlative; 1. foremost

Applications

Personalizations

(in time, place, order or importance); occurs 98x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:2] commandment** [ἐντολή; G1785: ἐντολή; *entole*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. injunction, i.e., an authoritative prescription; occurs 66x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:15; 6:2] with** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians] a promise** [ἐπαγγελία; G1860: ἐπαγγελία; *epaggelia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. an announcement (for information, assent or pledge) 2. (especially) a divine assurance of good; occurs 51x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 2:12; 3:6; 6:2]), 3 SO THAT** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians] IT MAY BE** [γίνηται; G1096: γίνομαι; *ginomai*; verb: third singular second aorist middle deponent subjunctive; 1. to cause to be ("gen"-erate) 2. (reflexively) to become (come into being); occurs 653x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:13; 3:7; 4:32; 5:1; 5:7; 5:12; 5:17; 6:3] WELL** [εὖ; G2095: εὖ; *eu*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. (adverbially) well; occurs 6x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:3]**



Applications

Personalizations

WITH YOU [σοι; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second singular dative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**], **AND** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **THAT YOU MAY** [ἔσῃ; G1510: εἶμί; *eimi*; verb: second singular future middle deponent indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **LIVE LONG** [μακροχρόνιος; G3118: μακροχρόνιος; *makrochronios*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. long-timed, i.e., long-lived; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:3**] **IN** [ἐπί; G1909: ἐπί; *epi*; preposition; 1. (properly) meaning superimposition (of time, place, order, etc.) 2. (genitive case) as a relation of distribution (over, upon, etc.) 3. (dative case) of rest (at, on, etc.) 4. (accusative case) of direction (towards, upon, etc.); occurs 878x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **THE** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **LAND** [γῆς; G1093: γῆ; *ge*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. soil 2. (by extension) a region, or the solid part or the whole of the earthly globe (including the occupants in each

Applications

Personalizations

application); occurs 248x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:10; 3:15; 4:9; 6:3**].



4 [**Kai**]; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] [**oi**]; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Fathers** [**πατέρες**]; G3962: πατήρ; *pater*; noun: plural masculine nominative; 1. a "father"; occurs 411x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**], **do not** [**μη**]; G3361: μή; *me*; negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **provoke your** [**υμων**]; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [**ta**]; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **children** [**τεκνα**]; G5043: τέκνον; *teknon*; noun: plural neuter accusative; 1. a child (as produced); occurs 99x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:3; 5:1; 5:8; 6:1; 6:4**] **to anger** [**παροργιζετε**]; G3949: παροργίζω; *parorgizo*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to

Applications

Personalizations

anger alongside, i.e., enrage; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:4**], **but** [ἀλλ; G235: ἀλλά; *alla*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) other things 2. (adverbially) contrariwise (in many relations); occurs 635x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians**] **bring them** [αὐτὰ; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: plural neuter accusative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] **up** [ἐκτρέφετε; G1625: ἐκτρέφω; *ektrepho*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to rear up to maturity 2. (genitive case) to cherish or train; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:29; 6:4**] **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **the discipline** [παιδεία; G3809: παιδεία; *paideia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. tutorage, i.e., education or training 2. (by implication) disciplinary correction; occurs 6x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:4**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **instruction** [νουθεσία; G3559: νουθεσία; *nouthesia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. calling attention to 2. (by implication) mild rebuke or warning; occurs

Applications

Personalizations

3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:4] of the Lord** [κυρίου; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**].



5 [Οἱ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Slaves** [δοῦλοι; G1401: δοῦλος; *doulos*; noun: plural masculine nominative; 1. (involuntarily) a slave 2. (of necessity) a bondservant 3. (figuratively) a voluntary, fully devoted servant; occurs 126x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:5; 6:6; 6:8], be obedient** [ὑπακούετε; G5219: ὑπακούω; *hupakouo*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to hear under (as a subordinate), i.e., to listen attentively 2. (by implication) to heed or conform to a command or authority; occurs 21x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:1; 6:5] to those** [τοῖς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians] who are your** ³⁶**masters** [κυρίοις; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun:

³⁶ Earthly masters

Applications

Personalizations

plural masculine dative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in

Ephesians] **according to** [κατὰ; G2596: κατὰ; *kata*; preposition; 1. (prepositionally) down (in place or time); occurs 472x in the NA28 and 24x in

Ephesians] **the flesh** [σάρκα; G4561: σάρξ; *sarx*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. flesh (as stripped of the skin) 2. (strictly) the meat of an animal (as food) 3. (by extension) the body (as opposed to the soul (or spirit), or as the symbol of what is external, or as the means of kindred) 4. (by implication) human nature (with its frailties (physically or morally) and passions) 5. (specially) a human being (as such); occurs 146x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:3 (2);**

2:11 (2); 2:14; 5:29; 5:31; 6:5; 6:12], **with** [μετὰ; G3326: μετά; *meta*; preposition; 1. (properly) denoting accompaniment 2. "amid" (local or causal); occurs 464x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2 (2); 4:25; 6:5; 6:7; 6:23;**

6:24] **fear** [φόβου; G5401: φόβος; *phobos*; noun: singular masculine genitive;

1. alarm or fright; occurs 47x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:21; 6:5**] **and**

[καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so

Applications

Personalizations

then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **trembling** [**τρόμου**; G5156: τρόμος; *tromos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a "trembling", i.e., quaking with fear; occurs 5x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:5**], **in** [**έν**; G1722: έν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **the** ³⁷**integrity** [**ἀπλότητι**; G572: ἀπλότης; *haplotes*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. singleness 2. (subjectively) sincerity (without dissimulation or self-seeking) 3. (objectively) generosity (copious bestowal); occurs 8x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:5**] **of your** [**ὑμῶν**; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [**τῆς**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **heart** [**καρδίας**; G2588: καρδία; *kardia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. the heart 2. (figuratively) the thoughts or feelings (mind) 3. (by analogy) the middle; occurs 153x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18; 3:17; 4:18; 5:19; 6:5; 6:22**], **as to** [**ὡς**; G5613: ὡς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1.

³⁷ Lit *simplicity*

Applications

Personalizations

which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**]

Christ [Χριστῷ; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**]; **6 not** [μὴ; G3361: μή; *me*; negative particle; 1. (adverb) not 2. (conjunction) lest 3. (interrogative) whether; occurs 1,040x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**]³⁸**by way of** [κατ; G2596: κατά; *kata*; preposition; 1. (prepositionally) down (in place or time); occurs 472x in the NA28 and 24x in **Ephesians**] **eyeservice** [ὀφθαλμοδουλίαν; G3787: ὀφθαλμοδουλεία; *ophthalmodouleia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. sight labor, i.e., that needs watching (remissness); occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:6**], **as** [ὥς; G5613: ὡς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how,



³⁸ Lit *according to*

Applications

Personalizations

i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** **men-pleasers** [ἄνθρωπάρεσκοι; G441: ἀνθρωπάρεσκος; *anthropareskos*; adjective: plural masculine nominative; 1. man courting, i.e., fawning; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:6**, **but** [ἀλλ; G235: ἀλλά; *alla*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) other things 2. (adverbially) contrariwise (in many relations); occurs 635x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians** **as** [ὡς; G5613: ὡς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** **slaves** [δοῦλοι; G1401: δοῦλος; *doulos*; noun: plural masculine nominative; 1. (involuntarily) a slave 2. (of necessity) a bondservant 3. (figuratively) a voluntary, fully devoted servant; occurs 126x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:5; 6:6; 6:8** **of Christ** [Χριστοῦ; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**],

Applications

Personalizations

doing [ποιουῦντες; G4160: ποιέω; *poieo*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to make or do; occurs 566x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:16; 2:3; 2:14; 2:15; 3:11; 3:20; 4:16; 6:6; 6:8; 6:9**] **the** [τὸ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **will** [θέλημα; G2307: θέλημα; *thelema*; noun: singular neuter accusative; 1. a determination (properly, the thing) 2. (actively) choice 3. (specially) purpose, decree 4. (abstractly) volition 5. (passively) inclination; occurs 62x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:1; 1:5; 1:9; 1:11; 2:3; 5:17; 6:6**] **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **God** [θεοῦ; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**] **from** [ἐκ; G1537: ἐκ; *ek*; preposition; 1. from (the point whence action or motion proceeds) 2. out (of place, time, or cause); occurs 907x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:20; 2:8; 2:9; 3:15; 4:16; 4:29; 5:14; 6:6**]

Applications

Personalizations

the ³⁹**heart** [ψυχῆς; G5590: ψυχή; *psuche*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. soul, inner being or life 2. (literally) breath 3. (figuratively) the heart's desire, the drive or passion of one's soul (i.e., that which brings satisfaction to one's being); occurs 103x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:6**, **7 serving** [δουλεύοντες; G1398: δουλεύω; *douleuo*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to be a slave to 2. to be enslaved 3. (figuratively) to be subservient to; occurs 25x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:7** **with** [μετ; G3326: μετά; *meta*; preposition; 1. (properly) denoting accompaniment 2. "amid" (local or causal); occurs 464x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2 (2); 4:25; 6:5; 6:7; 6:23; 6:24** **good will** [εὐνοίας; G2133: εὖνοια; *eunoia*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. kindness 2. (euphemistically) marital duty; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:7** **as** [ὡς; G5613: ὡς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** **to the** [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28

³⁹ Lit *soul*

Applications

Personalizations

and 433x in **Ephesians** **Lord** [**κυρίῳ**; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**, **and** [**καὶ**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **not** [**οὐκ**; G3756: οὐ; *ou*; negative particle; 1. no or not; occurs 1,614x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians** **to men** [**ἀνθρώποις**; G444: ἄνθρωπος; *anthropos*; noun: plural masculine dative; 1. (properly) man faced 2. (concretely) a human being (man or female) 3. (generally) all human beings 4. (indefinitely) a man, someone, one; occurs 547x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:15; 3:5; 3:16; 4:8; 4:14; 4:22; 4:24; 5:31; 6:7**], **8 knowing** [**εἰδότες**; G1492: εἶδω; *eido*; verb: plural masculine nominative perfect active participle; 1. (properly) to see 2. (by implication, in the perfect tense only) to know; occurs 317x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18; 5:5; 6:8; 6:9; 6:21**] **that** [**ὅτι**; G3754: ὅτι; *hoti*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (demonstrative) that (sometimes redundant) 2. (causative) because; occurs



Applications

Personalizations

1,283x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians** **whatever** [ἐάν; G1437: ἐάν; *ean*; conditional particle or conjunction; 1. in case that, provided that, etc.; occurs 336x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:8**] **good thing** [ἀγαθόν; G18: ἀγαθός; *agathos*; adjective: singular neuter accusative; 1. good; occurs 101x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:10; 4:28; 4:29; 6:8**] **each** [ἕκαστος; G1538: ἕκαστος; *hekastos*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. each or every; occurs 82x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:7; 4:16; 4:25; 5:33; 6:8**] **one** [τι; G5100: τίς; *tis*; indefinite pronoun: singular neuter accusative; 1. some or any person or object; occurs 529x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:9; 4:29; 5:27; 6:8**] **does** [ποιήση; G4160: ποιέω; *poieo*; verb: third singular aorist active subjunctive; 1. to make or do; occurs 566x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:16; 2:3; 2:14; 2:15; 3:11; 3:20; 4:16; 6:6; 6:8; 6:9**], **this** [τοῦτο; G3778: οὗτος; *houtos*; demonstrative pronoun: singular neuter accusative; 1. the he (she or it), i.e., this or that (often with article repeated); occurs 1,362x in the NA28 and 18x in **Ephesians**] **he will receive back** [κομίσεται; G2865: κομίζω; *komizo*; verb: third singular future middle deponent indicative; 1. (properly) to

Applications

Personalizations

provide for 2. (by implication) to carry off (from harm) 3. (genitive case) to obtain; occurs 10x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:8** **from** [παρὰ; G3844: παρά; *para*; preposition; 1. (properly) near 2. (genitive case) from beside (literally or figuratively) 3. (dative case) at (or in) the vicinity of (objectively or subjectively) 4. (accusative case) to the proximity with (local (especially beyond or opposed to) or causal (on account of)); occurs 194x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:8; 6:9** **the Lord** [κυρίου; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**], **whether** [εἴτε; G1535: εἴτε; *eite*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. if too; occurs 65x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:8 (2)** **slave** [δοῦλος; G1401: δοῦλος; *doulos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. (involuntarily) a slave 2. (of necessity) a bondservant 3. (figuratively) a voluntary, fully devoted servant; occurs 126x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:5; 6:6; 6:8** **or** [εἴτε; G1535: εἴτε; *eite*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. if too; occurs 65x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:8 (2)** **free** [ἐλεύθερος; G1658: ἐλεύθερος; *eleutheros*;

Applications

Personalizations

adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. unrestrained (to go at pleasure) 2. (as a citizen) not a slave (whether freeborn or set free (emancipated)) 3. (genitive case) exempt (from obligation or liability); occurs 23x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:8**].



9 And [**Καὶ**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] [**οἱ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **masters** [**κύριοι**; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: plural masculine nominative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**], **do** [**ποιεῖτε**; G4160: ποιέω; *poieo*; verb: second plural present active imperative; 1. to make or do; occurs 566x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:16; 2:3; 2:14; 2:15; 3:11; 3:20; 4:16; 6:6; 6:8; 6:9**] **the** [**τὰ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **same things** [**αὐτὰ**; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: plural neuter accusative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the

Applications

Personalizations

NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] **to** [**πρὸς**; G4314: πρὸς; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated); occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **them** [**αὐτούς**; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: plural masculine accusative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**], **giving up** [**ἀνιέντες**; G447: ἀνίημι; *aniemi*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to let up 2. (literally) slacken 3. (figuratively) desert, desist from; occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:9**] [**τὴν**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **threatening** [**ἀπειλήν**; G547: ἀπειλή; *apeile*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. a menace; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:9**], **knowing** [**εἰδότες**; G1492: εἶδω; *eido*; verb: plural masculine nominative perfect active participle; 1. (properly) to see 2. (by implication, in the perfect tense only) to know; occurs 317x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18; 5:5;**

Applications

Personalizations

6:8; 6:9; 6:21] **that** [ὅτι; G3754: ὅτι; *hoti*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (demonstrative) that (sometimes redundant) 2. (causative) because; occurs 1,283x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians**] **both** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **their** [αὐτῶν; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: plural masculine genitive; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Master** [κύριος; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**] **and** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **yours** [ὑμῶν; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] **is** [ἐστίν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x

Applications

Personalizations

in **Ephesians** **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **heaven** [οὐρανοῖς; G3772: οὐρανός; *ouranos*; noun: plural masculine dative; 1. the sky 2. (by extension) heaven (as the abode of God) 3. (by implication) happiness, power, eternity 4. (specially) the Gospel (Christianity); occurs 272x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:10; 3:15; 4:10; 6:9**, **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **there is** [ἔστιν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians** **no** [οὐκ; G3756: οὐ; *ou*; negative particle; 1. no or not; occurs 1,614x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians** **partiality** [προσωποληψία; G4382: προσωποληψία; *prosopolepsia*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. partiality, i.e., favoritism; occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:9** **with** [παρ; G3844: παρά; *para*; preposition; 1. (properly) near 2. (genitive case) from beside (literally or figuratively) 3. (dative case) at (or in) the vicinity of (objectively or subjectively) 4. (accusative case) to the proximity with (local (especially

Applications

Personalizations

beyond or opposed to) or causal (on account of)); occurs 194x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:8; 6:9** **Him** [αὐτῷ; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular masculine dative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**].

Applications

Personalizations

Ephesians 6:10-24: The Armor of God

NA28

10 Τοῦ λοιποῦ, ἐνδυναμοῦσθε ἐν κυρίῳ καὶ ἐν τῷ κράτει τῆς ἰσχύος αὐτοῦ.

11 ἐνδύσασθε τὴν πανοπλίαν τοῦ θεοῦ πρὸς τὸ δύνασθαι ὑμᾶς στήναι πρὸς τὰς μεθοδείας τοῦ διαβόλου· **12** ὅτι οὐκ ἔστιν ἡμῖν ἡ πάλη πρὸς αἷμα καὶ σάρκα ἀλλὰ πρὸς τὰς ἀρχάς, πρὸς τὰς ἐξουσίας, πρὸς τοὺς κοσμοκράτορας τοῦ σκότους τούτου, πρὸς τὰ πνευματικὰ τῆς πονηρίας ἐν τοῖς ἐπουρανίοις. **13** διὰ τοῦτο ἀναλάβετε τὴν πανοπλίαν τοῦ θεοῦ, ἵνα δυνηθῆτε ἀντιστῆναι ἐν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ πονηρᾷ καὶ ἅπαντα κατεργασάμενοι στήναι. **14** στήτε οὖν περιζωσάμενοι τὴν ὀσφὺν ὑμῶν ἐν ἀληθείᾳ καὶ ἐνδυσάμενοι τὸν θώρακα τῆς δικαιοσύνης **15** καὶ ὑποδησάμενοι τοὺς

Applications

Personalizations

πόδας ἐν ἐτοιμασίᾳ τοῦ εὐαγγελίου τῆς εἰρήνης, **16** ἐν πᾶσιν ἀναλαβόντες τὸν θυρεὸν τῆς πίστεως, ἐν ᾧ δυνήσεσθε πάντα τὰ βέλη τοῦ πονηροῦ [τὰ] πεπυρωμένα σβέσαι· **17** καὶ τὴν περικεφαλαίαν τοῦ σωτηρίου δέξασθε καὶ τὴν μάχαιραν τοῦ πνεύματος, ὃ ἐστὶν ῥῆμα θεοῦ. **18** Διὰ πάσης προσευχῆς καὶ δεήσεως προσευχόμενοι ἐν παντὶ καιρῷ ἐν πνεύματι, καὶ εἰς αὐτὸ ἀγρυπνοῦντες ἐν πάσῃ προσκαρτερήσει καὶ δεήσει περὶ πάντων τῶν ἁγίων **19** καὶ ὑπὲρ ἑμοῦ, ἵνα μοι δοθῇ λόγος ἐν ἀνοίξει τοῦ στόματός μου, ἐν παρρησίᾳ γνωρίσαι τὸ μυστήριον τοῦ εὐαγγελίου, **20** ὑπὲρ οὗ πρεσβεύω ἐν ἀλύσει, ἵνα ἐν αὐτῷ παρρησιάσωμαι ὡς δεῖ με λαλῆσαι.

21 Ἴνα δὲ εἰδῆτε καὶ ὑμεῖς τὰ κατ' ἐμέ, τί πράσσω, πάντα γνωρίσει ὑμῖν Τύχικος ὁ ἀγαπητὸς ἀδελφὸς καὶ πιστὸς διάκονος ἐν κυρίῳ, **22** ὃν ἔπεμψα πρὸς ὑμᾶς εἰς αὐτὸ τοῦτο, ἵνα γνῶτε τὰ περὶ ἡμῶν καὶ παρακαλέση τὰς καρδίας ὑμῶν.

23 Εἰρήνη τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς καὶ ἀγάπη μετὰ πίστεως ἀπὸ θεοῦ πατρὸς καὶ κυρίου Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ. **24** ἡ χάρις μετὰ πάντων τῶν ἀγαπώντων τὸν κύριον ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦν Χριστὸν ἐν ἀφθαρσίᾳ.

Applications

Personalizations

LSB

10 Finally, be strong in the Lord and in the might of His strength. **11** Put on the full armor of God, so that you will be able to stand firm against the schemes of the devil. **12** For our struggle is not against flesh and blood, but against the rulers, against the authorities, against the world forces of this darkness, against the spiritual forces of wickedness in the heavenly places. **13** Therefore, take up the full armor of God, so that you will be able to resist in the evil day, and having done everything, to stand firm. **14** Stand firm therefore, HAVING GIRDED YOUR LOINS WITH TRUTH, and HAVING PUT ON THE BREASTPLATE OF RIGHTEOUSNESS, **15** and having shod YOUR FEET WITH THE PREPARATION OF THE GOSPEL OF PEACE. **16** In addition to all, having taken up the shield of faith with which you will be able to extinguish all the flaming arrows of the evil one, **17** also receive THE HELMET OF SALVATION, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God, **18** praying at all times with all prayer and petition in the Spirit, and to this end, being on the alert with all perseverance and petition for all the saints, **19** as well as on my behalf, that words may be given to me in the opening

Applications**Personalizations**

of my mouth, to make known with boldness the mystery of the gospel— 20 for which I am an ambassador in chains—so that in *proclaiming* it I may speak boldly, as I ought to speak.

21 But that you also may know about all my affairs, how I am doing, Tychicus, the beloved brother and faithful servant in the Lord, will make everything known to you. 22 I have sent him to you for this very purpose, so that you may know our circumstances, and that he may encourage your hearts.

23 Peace be to the brothers, and love with faith, from God the Father and the Lord Jesus Christ. 24 Grace be with all those who love our Lord Jesus Christ with incorruptible love.



Word-by-word analysis

10 [Τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Finally** [λοιποῦ; G3064: λοιποῦ; *loipou*; adjective: singular neuter genitive; 1. remaining time; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:10**], **be strong** [ένδυναμοῦσθε; G1743:

Applications

Personalizations

ἐνδυναμόω; *endunamoo*; verb: second plural present passive imperative; 1. to empower; occurs 7x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:10** **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **the Lord** [κυρίῳ; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians** **and** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **the** [τῷ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **might** [κράτει; G2904: κράτος; *kratos*; noun: singular neuter dative; 1. vigor ("great"); occurs 12x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:19; 6:10** **of His** [αὐτοῦ; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular masculine genitive; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**]

Applications

Personalizations

strength [ἰσχύος; G2479: ἰσχύς; *ischus*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. strength, forcefulness; occurs 10x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:19; 6:10**].



11 Put on [ἐνδύσασθε; G1746: ἐνδύω; *enduo*; verb: second plural aorist middle imperative; 1. to invest with clothing; occurs 26x in the NA28; occurs in

Ephesians 4:24; 6:11; 6:14] **the** [τὴν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**]

full armor [πανοπλίαν; G3833: πανοπλία; *panoplia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. full armor ("panoply"); occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians**

6:11; 6:13] **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **God** [θεοῦ; G2316:

θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in

Ephesians], **so that** [πρὸς; G4314: πρὸς; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side

of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated);

Applications

Personalizations

occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **you** [ὐμᾶς; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural accusative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [τὸ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **will be able** [δύνασθαι; G1410: δύναμαι; *dunamai*; verb: present middle or passive deponent infinitive; 1. to be able or possible; occurs 210x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:4; 3:20; 6:11; 6:13; 6:16**] **to stand** [στήναι; G2476: ἵστημι; *histemi*; verb: second aorist active infinitive; 1. to stand; occurs 150x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:11; 6:13; 6:14**] **firm against** [πρὸς; G4314: πρὸς; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated); occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **the** [ταῖς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **schemes** [μεθοδείας; G3180: μεθοδεία; *methodeia*; noun: plural feminine accusative; 1.

Applications

Personalizations

travelling over, i.e., travesty (trickery); occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in

Ephesians 4:14; 6:11] of the [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]**

devil [διαβόλου; G1228: διάβολος; *diabolos*; adjective: singular masculine genitive; 1. a slanderer 2. (specially) Satan; occurs 37x in the NA28; occurs in



Ephesians 4:27; 6:11]. 12 For [ὅτι; G3754: ὅτι; *hoti*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (demonstrative) that (sometimes redundant) 2. (causative) because;

occurs 1,283x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians] our** [ἡμῖν; G1473: ἐγώ; *ego*; personal pronoun: first plural dative; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I;

occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians] [ἡ;** G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and

433x in **Ephesians] struggle** [πάλη; G3823: πάλη; *pale*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. wrestling; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:12] is**

[ἔστιν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians] not** [οὐκ; G3756: οὐ; *ou*;

negative particle; 1. no or not; occurs 1,614x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians]**

Applications

Personalizations

against [πρὸς; G4314: πρὸς; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated); occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**]

⁴⁰**flesh** [σάρκα; G4561: σάρξ; *sarx*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. flesh (as stripped of the skin) 2. (strictly) the meat of an animal (as food) 3. (by extension) the body (as opposed to the soul (or spirit), or as the symbol of what is external, or as the means of kindred) 4. (by implication) human nature (with its frailties (physically or morally) and passions) 5. (specially) a human being (as such); occurs 146x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:3 (2); 2:11 (2); 2:14; 5:29; 5:31; 6:5; 6:12]**

and [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians]**

blood [αἷμα; G129: αἷμα; *haima*; noun: singular neuter accusative; 1. blood 2. (literally) of men or animals 3. (figuratively) the juice of grapes 4. (specially) the atoning blood of Christ 5.

⁴⁰ Lit *blood and flesh*

Applications

Personalizations

(by implication) bloodshed, also kindred; occurs 97x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:7; 2:13; 6:12**, **but** [ἀλλά; G235: ἀλλά; *alla*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (properly) other things 2. (adverbially) contrariwise (in many relations); occurs 635x in the NA28 and 13x in **Ephesians** **against** [πρὸς; G4314: πρὸς; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated); occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians** **the** [τὰς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **rulers** [ἀρχάς; G746: ἀρχή; *arche*; noun: plural feminine accusative; 1. (properly abstract) a commencement 2. (concretely) chief (in various applications of order, time, place, or rank); occurs 55x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:21; 3:10; 6:12**, **against** [πρὸς; G4314: πρὸς; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which

Applications

Personalizations

is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated); occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians] the** [τὰς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians] authorities** [ἐξουσίας; G1849: ἐξουσία; *exousia*; noun: plural feminine accusative; 1. privilege 2. (subjectively) force, capacity, competency, freedom 3. (objectively) mastery (concretely, magistrate, superhuman, potentate, token of control), delegated influence; occurs 102x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:21; 2:2; 3:10; 6:12], against** [πρὸς; G4314: πρὸς; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated); occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians] the** [τοῦς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians] world forces** [κοσμοκράτορας; G2888: κοσμοκράτωρ; *kosmokrator*; noun: plural masculine accusative; 1. a world ruler, an epithet of Satan; occurs 1x in the NA28;

Applications

Personalizations

occurs in **Ephesians 6:12**] **of this** [τούτου; G3778: οὗτος; *houtos*; demonstrative pronoun: singular masculine genitive; 1. the he (she or it), i.e., this or that (often with article repeated); occurs 1,362x in the NA28 and 18x in **Ephesians**] [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **darkness** [σκότους; G4655: σκότος; *skotos*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. shadiness, i.e., obscurity; occurs 30x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:8; 5:11; 6:12**], **against** [πρός; G4314: πρὸς; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e., toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect (which is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated); occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **the** [τὰ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **spiritual** [πνευματικά; G4152: πνευματικός; *pneumatikos*; adjective: plural neuter accusative; 1. spiritual 2. (demonically) of evil spirits 3. (divinely) of the Holy Spirit; occurs 26x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:3;**

Applications

Personalizations

5:19; 6:12] forces of [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]**

wickedness [πονηρίας; G4189: πονηρία; *poneria*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. depravity 2. (specially) malice 3. (plural, concretely) plots, sins; occurs 7x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:12] in** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians] the** [τοῖς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians] heavenly places** [ἐπουρανίοις; G2032: ἐπουράνιος; *epouranios*; adjective: plural neuter dative; 1. above the sky; occurs 19x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:3; 1:20; 2:6; 3:10; 6:12]. 13 Therefore** [διὰ; G1223: διά; *dia*; preposition; 1. through; occurs 665x in the NA28 and 21x in **Ephesians], [τοῦτο; G3778: οὗτος; *houtos*; demonstrative pronoun: singular neuter accusative; 1. the he (she or it), i.e., this or that (often with article repeated); occurs 1,362x in the NA28 and 18x in **Ephesians] take up** [ἀναλάβετε; G353: ἀναλαμβάνω; *analambano*; verb: second plural second aorist active imperative; 1. to take up; occurs 13x in the**



Applications

Personalizations

NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:13; 6:16** **the** [τήν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **full armor** [πανοπλίαν; G3833: πανοπλία; *panoplia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. full armor ("panoply"); occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:11; 6:13** **of** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **God** [θεοῦ; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**], **so that** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians** **you will be able** [δυνηθήτε; G1410: δύναμαι; *dunamai*; verb: second plural aorist passive deponent subjunctive; 1. to be able or possible; occurs 210x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:4; 3:20; 6:11; 6:13; 6:16** **to resist** [ἀντιστηναι; G436: ἀντίστημι; *anthistemi*; verb: second aorist active infinitive; 1. to stand against, i.e., oppose; occurs 14x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:13** **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.;

Applications

Personalizations

occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **the** [τῆ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **evil** [πονηρᾶ; G4190: πονηρός; *poneros*; adjective: singular feminine dative; 1. hurtful, i.e., evil 2. (figuratively) calamitous 3. (passively) ill, i.e., diseased 4. (especially, morally) culpable, i.e., derelict, vicious, atrociously wicked 5. (neuter, singular) mischief, malice 6. (neuter plural) guilt 7. (masculine, singular) the devil 8. (plural) sinners; occurs 78x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:16; 6:13; 6:16**] [τῆ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **day** [ἡμέρα; G2250: ἡμέρα; *hemera*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. day 2. (literally) the time space between dawn and dark, or the whole 24 hours 3. (figuratively) a period; occurs 381x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:30; 5:16; 6:13**], **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **having done** [κατεργασάμενοι; G2716: κατεργάζομαι; *katergazomai*; verb: plural masculine nominative aorist middle deponent

Applications

Personalizations

participle; 1. to work fully, i.e., accomplish 2. (by implication) to finish, fashion; occurs 23x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:13** **everything** [ἅπαντα; G537: ἅπας; *hapas*; adjective: plural neuter accusative; 1. absolutely all 2. (singularly) every one; occurs 34x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:13**], **to stand firm** [σῆναι; G2476: ἵστημι; *histemi*; verb: second aorist active infinitive; 1. to stand; occurs 150x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:11; 6:13; 6:14**]. **14 Stand firm** [σῆτε; G2476: ἵστημι; *histemi*; verb: second plural second aorist active imperative; 1. to stand; occurs 150x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:11; 6:13; 6:14**] **therefore** [οὖν; G3767: οὖν; *oun*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. (adverbially) certainly 2. (conjunctively) accordingly; occurs 498x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 2:19; 4:1; 4:17; 5:1; 5:7; 5:15; 6:14**], **HAVING GIRDED** [περιζωσάμενοι; G4024: περιζώννυμι; *perizonnumi*; verb: plural masculine nominative aorist middle participle; 1. to gird all around 2. (middle voice or passive) to fasten on one's belt; occurs 6x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:14**] **YOUR** [ὑμῶν; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [τῆν; G3588:

Applications

Personalizations

ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **LOINS** [ὄσφυν; G3751: ὄσφύς; *osphus*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. the loin (externally), i.e., the hip 2. (internally, by extension) procreative power; occurs 8x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:14**] **WITH** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **TRUTH** [ἀληθεία; G225: ἀλήθεια; *aletheia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. truth; occurs 109x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 4:21; 4:24; 4:25; 5:9; 6:14**], **and** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **HAVING PUT ON** [ἐνδυσάμενοι; G1746: ἐνδύω; *enduo*; verb: plural masculine nominative aorist middle participle; 1. to invest with clothing; occurs 26x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:24; 6:11; 6:14**] **THE** [τὸν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **BREASTPLATE** [θώρακα; G2382: θώραξ; *thorax*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. the chest ("thorax") 2. (by implication) a corslet; occurs 5x in the

Applications

Personalizations

NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:14**] **OF** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **RIGHTEOUSNESS** [δικαιοσύνης; G1343: δικαιοσύνη; *dikaioisune*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. equity (of character or act) 2. (specially) Christian justification; occurs 92x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:24; 5:9; 6:14**], **15** **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **having shod** [ὑποδησάμενοι; G5265: ὑποδέω; *hupodeo*; verb: plural masculine nominative aorist middle participle; 1. to bind under one's feet, i.e., put on shoes or sandals; occurs 3x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:15**] **YOUR** [τούς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **FEET** [πόδας; G4228: πούς; *pous*; noun: plural masculine accusative; 1. a foot; occurs 91x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:22; 6:15**] **WITH** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **THE PREPARATION** [ἑτοιμασία; G2091: ἑτοιμασία; *hetoimasia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1.

Applications

Personalizations

preparation; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:15**] **OF THE** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **GOSPEL** [εὐαγγελίου; G2098: εὐαγγέλιον; *euaggelion*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. (properly) a good message 2. (specially) the good news of redemption through Jesus (i.e., the gospel of Jesus) 3. (also called) the good news; occurs 76x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 3:6; 6:15; 6:19**] **OF** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **PEACE** [εἰρήνης; G1515: εἰρήνη; *eirene*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. peace 2. (by implication) prosperity; occurs 91x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:2; 2:14; 2:15; 2:17 (2); 4:3; 6:15; 6:23**]. **16** ⁴¹**In** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **addition to all** [πᾶσιν; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural neuter dative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**], **having taken up** [ἀναλαμβάνετε; G353: ἀναλαμβάνω; *analambano*; verb: plural



⁴¹ Lit *In all*

Applications

Personalizations

masculine nominative second aorist active participle; 1. to take up; occurs 13x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:13; 6:16** **the** [τὸν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **shield** [θυρεὸν; G2375: θυρεός; *thureos*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. a large shield (as door-shaped); occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:16**] **of** [τῆς; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **faith** [πίστεως; G4102: πίστις; *pistis*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. persuasion, i.e., credence 2. (morally) conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher) 3. (especially) reliance upon Christ for salvation 4. (abstractly) constancy in such profession 5. (by extension) the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself; occurs 243x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:15; 2:8; 3:12; 3:17; 4:5; 4:13; 6:16; 6:23**] **with** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **which** [ὃς; G3739: ὅς; *hos*; relative pronoun: singular masculine dative; 1. the relatively (sometimes demonstrative) pronoun, who, which, what,

Applications

Personalizations

that; occurs 1,390x in the NA28 and 33x in **Ephesians**] **you will be able to** [**δυνήσεσθε**; G1410: δύναμαι; *dunamai*; verb: second plural future middle deponent indicative; 1. to be able or possible; occurs 210x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:4; 3:20; 6:11; 6:13; 6:16**] **extinguish** [**σβέσαι**; G4570: σβέννυμι; *sbennumi*; verb: aorist active infinitive; 1. to extinguish; occurs 6x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:16**] **all** [**πάντα**; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural neuter accusative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians**] **the** [[**τὰ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**]] **flaming** [**πενυρωμένα**; G4448: πυρόω; *puroo*; verb: plural neuter accusative perfect passive participle; 1. to kindle 2. (passively) to be ignited, glow 3. (literally) be refined 4. (by implication or figuratively) to be inflamed (with anger, grief, lust); occurs 6x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:16**] [**τὰ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **arrows** [**βέλη**; G956: βέλος; *belos*; noun: plural neuter accusative; 1. a missile, i.e., spear or arrow; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians**

Applications

Personalizations

6:16 **of the** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **evil one** [πονηροῦ; G4190: πονηρός; *poneros*; adjective: singular masculine genitive; 1. hurtful, i.e., evil 2. (figuratively) calamitous 3. (passively) ill, i.e., diseased 4. (especially, morally) culpable, i.e., derelict, vicious, atrociously wicked 5. (neuter, singular) mischief, malice 6. (neuter plural) guilt 7. (masculine, singular) the devil 8. (plural) sinners; occurs 78x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:16; 6:13; 6:16**],

★ **17 also** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **receive** [δέξασθε; G1209: δέχομαι; *dechomai*; verb: second plural aorist middle deponent imperative; 1. to receive; occurs 56x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:17**] **THE** [τήν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **HELMET** [περικεφαλαίαν; G4030: περικεφαλαία; *perikephalaia*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. encirclement of the head, i.e., a helmet; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:17**] **OF** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular

Applications

Personalizations

neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]**

SALVATION [σωτηρίου; G4992: σωτήριον; *soterion*; adjective: singular neuter genitive; 1. defender or (by implication) defense; occurs 5x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:17], and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians] the** [τήν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians] sword** [μάχαιραν; G3162: μάχαιρα; *machaira*; noun: singular feminine accusative; 1. a knife, i.e., dirk 2. (figuratively) war, judicial punishment; occurs 29x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:17] of the** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]**

Spirit [πνεύματος; G4151: πνεῦμα; *pneuma*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. a current of air, i.e., breath (blast) or a breeze 2. (by analogy or figuratively) a spirit 3. (humanly) the rational soul 4. (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc. 5. (superhumanly) an angel, demon 6. (divinely) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit; occurs 376x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians], which** [ὃ;

Applications

Personalizations

G3739: ὅς; *hos*; relative pronoun: singular neuter nominative; 1. the relatively (sometimes demonstrative) pronoun, who, which, what, that; occurs 1,390x in the NA28 and 33x in **Ephesians** **is** [ἔστιν; G1510: εἰμί; *eimi*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. I exist; occurs 2,439x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians** **the word** [ῥῆμα; G4487: ῥήμα; *rhema*; noun: singular neuter nominative; 1. an utterance (individually, collectively or specially) 2. (by implication) a matter or topic 3. (especially) of narration, command or dispute 4. (with a negative) naught whatever; occurs 66x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:26; 6:17**] **of God** [θεοῦ; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**],



18 praying [προσευχόμενοι; G4336: προσεύχομαι; *proseuchomai*; verb: plural masculine nominative present middle or passive deponent participle; 1. to pray to God, i.e., supplicate, worship; occurs 85x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:18**] **at** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **all** [παντί; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*;

Applications

Personalizations

adjective: singular masculine dative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians** **times** [καιρῶ; G2540: καιρός; *kairos*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. a set or proper time or season 2. an occasion; occurs 85x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:10; 2:12; 5:16; 6:18**] ⁴²**with** [Διὰ; G1223: διά; *dia*; preposition; 1. through; occurs 665x in the NA28 and 21x in **Ephesians** **all** [πάσης; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular feminine genitive; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians** **prayer** [προσευχῆς; G4335: προσευχή; *proseuche*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. prayer 2. (by implication) an oratory (chapel); occurs 36x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:16; 6:18** **and** [καὶ; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **petition** [δεήσεως; G1162: δέησις; *deesis*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. a petition; occurs 18x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:18 (2)** **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (upon), by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **the Spirit**

⁴² Lit *through*

Applications

Personalizations

[**πνεύματι**; G4151: πνεῦμα; *pneuma*; noun: singular neuter dative; 1. a current of air, i.e., breath (blast) or a breeze 2. (by analogy or figuratively) a spirit 3. (humanly) the rational soul 4. (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc. 5. (superhumanly) an angel, demon 6. (divinely) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit; occurs 376x in the NA28 and 14x in **Ephesians**], **and** [**καὶ**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **to** [**εἰς**; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into (indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] **this** [**αὐτὸ**; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular neuter accusative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] **end,** **being on the alert** [**ἀγρυπνοῦντες**; G69: ἀγρυπνέω; *agrupneo*; verb: plural masculine nominative present active participle; 1. to be sleepless, i.e., keep awake; occurs 4x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:18**] **with** [**ἐν**; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **all** [**πάντη**; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: singular feminine dative; 1.

Applications

Personalizations

all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians]**

perseverance [**προσκατερήσει**; G4343: προσκαρτέρησις; *proskarteresis*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. persistency; occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:18]** **and** [**καὶ**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians]** **petition** [**δεήσει**; G1162: δέησις; *deesis*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. a petition; occurs 18x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:18 (2)]** **for** [**περὶ**; G4012: περί; *peri*; preposition; 1. (properly) through (all over), i.e., around 2. (figuratively) with respect to; occurs 328x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:18; 6:22]** **all** [**πάντων**; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural masculine genitive; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians]** **the** [**τῶν**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]** **saints** [**ἁγίων**; G40: ἅγιος; *hagios*; adjective: plural masculine genitive; 1. sacred 2. (physically) pure 3. (morally) blameless 4. (religious, ceremonially) consecrated; occurs 233x in the NA28 and 15x in **Ephesians]**, **19 as well as** [**καὶ**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or



Applications

Personalizations

conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **on** [ὐνὲρ; G5228: ὑνέρ; *hyper*; preposition; 1. "over" 2. (with the genitive case) of place, above, beyond, across, or causal, for the sake of, instead, regarding 3. (with the accusative case) superior to, more than; occurs 152x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:16; 1:22; 3:1; 3:13; 3:20; 5:2; 5:20; 5:25; 6:19; 6:20** **my** [ἐμοῦ; G1473: ἐγώ; ego; personal pronoun: first singular genitive; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians** **behalf, that** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians** ⁴³**words** [λόγος; G3056: λόγος; *logos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. something said (including the thought) 2. (by implication) a topic (subject of discourse), also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive 3. (by extension) a computation 4. (specially, with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e., Christ); occurs 327x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 4:29; 5:6; 6:19** **may be given** [δοθῆ; G1325:

⁴³ Lit *word*

Applications

Personalizations

δίδωμι; *didomi*; verb: third singular aorist passive subjunctive; 1. to give; occurs 415x in the NA28 and 12x in **Ephesians** **to me** [μοι; G1473: ἐγώ; *ego*; personal pronoun: first singular dative; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians** **in** [έν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **the opening** [άνοίξει; G457: άνοιξις; *anoixis*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. opening (throat); occurs 1x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:19** **of my** [μου; G1473: ἐγώ; *ego*; personal pronoun: first singular genitive; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians** [του; G3588: ό; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **mouth** [στόματός; G4750: στόμα; *stoma*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. the mouth (as if a gash in the face) 2. (by implication) language (and its relations) 3. (figuratively) an opening (in the earth) 4. (specially) the front or edge (of a weapon); occurs 78x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:29; 6:19**, **to make known** [γνωρίσαι; G1107: γνωρίζω; *gnorizo*; verb: aorist active infinitive; 1. to make known 2. (subjectively) to know; occurs 25x in the

Applications

Personalizations

NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:9; 3:3; 3:5; 3:10; 6:19; 6:21**] **with** [ἐν; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **boldness** [παρρησία; G3954: παρρησία; *parrhesia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. all outspokenness, i.e., frankness, bluntness, publicity 2. (by implication) assurance; occurs 31x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:12; 6:19**] **the** [τὸ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **mystery** [μυστήριον; G3466: μυστήριον; *musterion*; noun: singular neuter accusative; 1. a secret or "mystery"; occurs 28x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:9; 3:3; 3:4; 3:9; 5:32; 6:19**] **of the** [τοῦ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular neuter genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **gospel** [εὐαγγελίου; G2098: εὐαγγέλιον; *euaggelion*; noun: singular neuter genitive; 1. (properly) a good message 2. (specially) the good news of redemption through Jesus (i.e., the gospel of Jesus) 3. (also called) the good news; occurs 76x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:13; 3:6; 6:15; 6:19**]- **20 for** [ὑπὲρ; G5228: ὑπέρ; *hyper*; preposition; 1. "over" 2. (with the genitive case) of place,



Applications

Personalizations

above, beyond, across, or causal, for the sake of, instead, regarding 3. (with the accusative case) superior to, more than; occurs 152x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:16; 1:22; 3:1; 3:13; 3:20; 5:2; 5:20; 5:25; 6:19; 6:20**] **which** [οὗ; G3739: ὅς; *hos*; relative pronoun: singular neuter genitive; 1. the relatively (sometimes demonstrative) pronoun, who, which, what, that; occurs 1,390x in the NA28 and 33x in **Ephesians**] **I am an ambassador** [πρεσβεύω; G4243: πρεσβεύω; *presbeuo*; verb: first singular present active indicative; 1. to be a senior 2. (by implication) act as a representative 3. (figuratively) preacher; occurs 2x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:20**] **in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] ⁴⁴**chains** [ἀλύσει; G254: ἄλυσις; *halusis*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. a fetter or manacle; occurs 11x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:20**]—**so that** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians**] ⁴⁵**in** [ἐν; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.;

⁴⁴ Lit a *chain*

⁴⁵ Two early mss *I may speak it boldly*

Applications

Personalizations

occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **proclaiming it** [αὐτῷ; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular neuter dative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] **I may speak boldly** [παρρησιάζωμαι; G3955: παρρησιάζομαι; *parrhesiazomai*; verb: first singular aorist middle deponent subjunctive; 1. to be frank in utterance, or confident in spirit and demeanor; occurs 9x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:20**], **as** [ὡς; G5613: ὡς; *hos*; adverb or adverb and particle combined; 1. which how, i.e., in that manner (very variously used, as follows); occurs 499x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians**] **I** [με; G1473: ἐγώ; *ego*; personal pronoun: first singular accusative; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians**] **ought to** [δεῖ; G1163: δεῖ; *dei*; verb: third singular present active indicative; 1. it is (was, etc.) necessary (as binding); occurs 98x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:20**] **speak** [λαλῆσαι; G2980: λαλέω; *laleo*; verb: aorist active infinitive; 1. to talk, i.e., utter words; occurs 291x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:25; 5:19; 6:20**].



21 But [δὲ; G1161: δέ; *de*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. but, and, etc.; occurs 2,755x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **that** [ἵνα; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*;

Applications

Personalizations

conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians** **you** [ὑμεῖς; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural nominative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians** **also** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **may know** [εἰδῆτε; G1492: εἶδω; *eido*; verb: second plural perfect active subjunctive; 1. (properly) to see 2. (by implication, in the perfect tense only) to know; occurs 317x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians** **1:18; 5:5; 6:8; 6:9; 6:21** **about all** [κατ; G2596: κατά; *kata*; preposition; 1. (prepositionally) down (in place or time); occurs 472x in the NA28 and 24x in **Ephesians** **my** [ἐμέ; G1473: ἐγώ; *ego*; personal pronoun: first singular accusative; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians** **affairs** [τὰ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**], ⁴⁶**how** [τί; G5101: τίς; *tis*; interrogative pronoun: singular neuter accusative; 1. an

⁴⁶ Lit *what*

Applications

Personalizations

interrogative pronoun, who, which or what (in direct or indirect questions); occurs 551x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18 (2); 1:19; 3:9; 3:18; 4:9; 5:10; 5:17; 6:21**] **I am doing** [πράσσω; G4238: πράσσω; *prasso*; verb: first singular present active indicative; 1. to practice, i.e., perform repeatedly or habitually 2. (by implication) to execute, accomplish, etc. 3. (specially) to collect (dues), fare (personally); occurs 37x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:21**], **Tychicus** [Τύχικος; G5190: Τυχικός; *Tuchikos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. fortuitous, i.e., fortunate 2. Tychicus, a Christian; occurs 5x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:21**], **the** [ὁ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **beloved** [ἀγαπητός; G27: ἀγαπητός; *agapetos*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. beloved; occurs 61x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 5:1; 6:21**] **brother** [ἀδελφός; G80: ἀδελφός; *adelphos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. a brother 2. (of faith) a brother in our Lord, Jesus; occurs 343x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:21; 6:23**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.;

Applications

Personalizations

occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians** **faithful** [**πιστός**; G4103: πιστός; *pistos*; adjective: singular masculine nominative; 1. (objectively) trustworthy 2. (subjectively) trustful; occurs 67x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:1; 6:21** **servant** [**διάκονος**; G1249: διάκονος; *diakonos*; noun: singular masculine nominative; 1. an attendant, a servant 2. (genitive case) a waiter (at table or in other menial duties) 3. (specially) a male Christian serving in a specific function and post (i.e., tending the widows and the poor, teaching, pastoring, etc.); occurs 29x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:7; 6:21** **in** [**ἐν**; G1722: ἐν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians** **the Lord** [**κυρίῳ**; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine dative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**], **will make everything** [**πάντα**; G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural neuter accusative; 1. all, any, every, the whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians** **known** [**γνωρίσει**; G1107: γνωρίζω; *gnorizo*; verb: third singular future active indicative; 1. to make known 2. (subjectively) to know;

Applications

Personalizations

occurs 25x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:9; 3:3; 3:5; 3:10; 6:19; 6:21]**

to you [ὑμῖν; G4771: σύ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural dative; 1. thou;



occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians]. 22** ⁴⁷ **I have sent** [ἔπεμψα;

G3992: πέμπω; *pempo*; verb: first singular aorist active indicative; 1. to dispatch,

especially on a temporary errand 2. (also) to transmit, bestow, or wield; occurs

79x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:22]** **him** [ὃν; G3739: ὅς; *hos*; relative

pronoun: singular masculine accusative; 1. the relatively (sometimes

demonstrative) pronoun, who, which, what, that; occurs 1,390x in the NA28 and

33x in **Ephesians]** **to** [πρὸς; G4314: πρὸς; *pros*; preposition; 1. forward to, i.e.,

toward 2. (genitive case) the side of, i.e., pertaining to 3. (dative case) by the side

of, i.e., near to 4. (accusative case, usually) the place, time, occasion, or respect

(which is the destination of the relation, i.e., whither or for which it is predicated);

occurs 687x in the NA28 and 16x in **Ephesians]** **you** [ὑμᾶς; G4771: σύ; *su*;

personal pronoun: second plural accusative; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28

and 48x in **Ephesians]** **for** [εἰς; G1519: εἰς; *eis*; preposition; 1. to or into

⁴⁷ Lit *Whom I have sent to you*

Applications

Personalizations

(indicating the point reached or entered), of place, time 2. (figuratively) to or into a purpose (result, etc.); occurs 1,754x in the NA28 and 37x in **Ephesians**] **this** [**τοῦτο**; G3778: οὗτος; *houtos*; demonstrative pronoun: singular neuter accusative; 1. the he (she or it), i.e., this or that (often with article repeated); occurs 1,362x in the NA28 and 18x in **Ephesians**] **very** [**αὐτό**; G846: αὐτός; *autos*; personal pronoun: singular neuter accusative; 1. self; occurs 5,512x in the NA28 and 67x in **Ephesians**] **purpose, so that** [**ἵνα**; G2443: ἵνα; *hina*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. in order that (denoting the purpose or the result); occurs 663x in the NA28 and 23x in **Ephesians**] **you may know** [**γινῶτε**; G1097: γινώσκω; *ginōskō*; verb: second plural second aorist active subjunctive; 1. to "know" (absolutely); occurs 220x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 3:19; 5:5; 6:22**] ⁴⁸**our** [**ἡμῶν**; G1473: ἐγώ; *ego*; personal pronoun: first plural genitive; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians**] **circumstances** [**τὰ**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural neuter accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**]

⁴⁸ Lit *the things about us*

Applications

Personalizations

[**περί**; G4012: περί; *peri*; preposition; 1. (properly) through (all over), i.e., around
 2. (figuratively) with respect to; occurs 328x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:18; 6:22**, and [**καί**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **that he may encourage** [**παρακαλέση**; G3870: παρακαλέω; *parakaleo*; verb: third singular aorist active subjunctive; 1. (properly) to call near (as to receive or give help) 2. to implore, entreat (to urgently ask (for mercy or help)) 3. to exhort (to urgently counsel, encourage or admonish) 4. to comfort; occurs 109x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:1; 6:22**] **your** [**ὑμῶν**; G4771: οὐ; *su*; personal pronoun: second plural genitive; 1. thou; occurs 2,889x in the NA28 and 48x in **Ephesians**] [**τὰς**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural feminine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **hearts** [**καρδίας**; G2588: καρδιά; *kardia*; noun: plural feminine accusative; 1. the heart 2. (figuratively) the thoughts or feelings (mind) 3. (by analogy) the middle; occurs 153x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:18; 3:17; 4:18; 5:19; 6:5; 6:22**].

Applications

Personalizations



23 Peace [**Εἰρήνη**; G1515: εἰρήνη; *eirene*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. peace 2. (by implication) prosperity; occurs 91x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:2; 2:14; 2:15; 2:17 (2); 4:3; 6:15; 6:23**] **be to the** [**τοῖς**; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine dative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **brothers** [**ἀδελφοῖς**; G80: ἀδελφός; *adelphos*; noun: plural masculine dative; 1. a brother 2. (of faith) a brother in our Lord, Jesus; occurs 343x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:21; 6:23**], **and** [**καί**; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **love** [**ἀγάπη**; G26: ἀγάπη; *agape*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1. love, i.e., affection or benevolence 2. (specially, plural) a love feast; occurs 116x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:4; 1:15; 2:4; 3:17; 3:19; 4:2; 4:15; 4:16; 5:2; 6:23**] **with** [**μετά**; G3326: μετά; *meta*; preposition; 1. (properly) denoting accompaniment 2. "amid" (local or causal); occurs 464x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2 (2); 4:25; 6:5; 6:7; 6:23; 6:24**] **faith** [**πίστεως**; G4102: πίστις; *pistis*; noun: singular feminine genitive; 1. persuasion, i.e., credence 2. (morally) conviction

Applications

Personalizations

(of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher) 3. (especially) reliance upon Christ for salvation 4. (abstractly) constancy in such profession 5. (by extension) the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself; occurs 243x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:15; 2:8; 3:12; 3:17; 4:5; 4:13; 6:16; 6:23**, **from** [ἀπό; G575: ἀπό; *apo*; preposition; 1. "off," i.e., away (from something near), in various senses (of place, time, or relation); occurs 633x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:2; 3:9; 4:31; 6:23** **God** [θεοῦ; G2316: θεός; *theos*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a deity 2. (figuratively) a magistrate 3. (by Hebraism) very; occurs 1,311x in the NA28 and 31x in **Ephesians**] **the Father** [πατρός; G3962: πατήρ; *pater*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. a "father"; occurs 411x in the NA28 and 11x in **Ephesians**] **and** [καί; G2532: καί; *kai*; conjunction or conjunctive particle; 1. and, also, even, so then, too, etc.; occurs 8,913x in the NA28 and 137x in **Ephesians**] **the Lord** [κυρίου; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine genitive; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**] **Jesus** [Ἰησοῦ; G2424: Ἰησοῦς; *Iesous*; noun:

Applications

Personalizations

singular masculine genitive; 1. Jesus (i.e., Jehoshua), the name of our Lord and two (three) other Israelites; occurs 910x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians]**

Christ [Χριστοῦ; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine genitive;

1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the

NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians]. 24** [ἡ; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular feminine nominative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians]**



Grace [χάρις; G5485: χάρις; *charis*; noun: singular feminine nominative; 1.

graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act 2. (especially) the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life 3. (also) gratitude; occurs 155x in the

NA28 and 12x in **Ephesians] be with** [μετά; G3326: μετά; *meta*; preposition; 1.

(properly) denoting accompaniment 2. "amid" (local or causal); occurs 464x in

the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 4:2 (2); 4:25; 6:5; 6:7; 6:23; 6:24] all** [πάντων;

G3956: πᾶς; *pas*; adjective: plural masculine genitive; 1. all, any, every, the

whole; occurs 1,230x in the NA28 and 52x in **Ephesians] those who** [τῶν;

Applications

Personalizations

G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: plural masculine genitive; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians** **love** [ἀγαπώντων; G25: ἀγαπάω; *agapao*; verb: plural masculine genitive present active participle; 1. to love (in a social or moral sense); occurs 143x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 1:6; 2:4; 5:2; 5:25 (2); 5:28 (3); 5:33; 6:24** **our** [ἡμῶν; G1473: ἐγώ; *ego*; personal pronoun: first plural genitive; 1. (emphatically, of the first person) I; occurs 2,557x in the NA28 and 44x in **Ephesians**] [τὸν; G3588: ὁ; *ho*; definite article: singular masculine accusative; 1. the; occurs 19,705x in the NA28 and 433x in **Ephesians**] **Lord** [κύριον; G2962: κύριος; *kurios*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. supreme in authority 2. (as noun) controller 3. (by implication) Master (as a respectful title); occurs 714x in the NA28 and 26x in **Ephesians**] **Jesus** [Ἰησοῦν; G2424: Ἰησοῦς; *Iesus*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. Jesus (i.e., Jehoshua), the name of our Lord and two (three) other Israelites; occurs 910x in the NA28 and 20x in **Ephesians**] **Christ** [Χριστὸν; G5547: Χριστός; *Christos*; noun: singular masculine accusative; 1. (literally) Anointed 2. (transliterated) "Christ" 3. (properly) the Messiah, the Anointed One of the God of Abraham,

Applications

Personalizations

Isaac and Jacob 4. (by function) the (kinsman) Redeemer, the Savior 5. (by identity) Jesus, Yeshua; occurs 525x in the NA28 and 46x in **Ephesians**] ⁴⁹**with** [**ἐν**; G1722: ἔν; *en*; preposition; 1. "in," at, (up-)on, by, etc.; occurs 2,726x in the NA28 and 122x in **Ephesians**] **incorruptible** [**ἀφθαρσία**; G861: ἀφθαρσία; *aphtharsia*; noun: singular feminine dative; 1. incorruptibility 2. (genitive) unending existence 3. (figuratively) genuineness; occurs 8x in the NA28; occurs in **Ephesians 6:24**] **love**.

⁴⁹ Lit *in incorruption*

Applications

Personalizations

Reflection/Journal

What did God do in me through **Ephesians 6**?

Quotes from commentaries

Were there any significant or impactful commentary quotes from **Ephesians 6**?

Favorite verse

What was my favorite verse from **Ephesians 6**?

Acknowledgements

Thank you to the Father, Son, and Spirit for giving us language (and giving me a desire to organize).

Thank you to my wife, Julie, for supporting and encouraging through decades of Bible study and teaching. She is ATSICEH.

Thank you to my mother, for praying for me every. day. of. my. life.

Thank you to my teachers, for showing, encouraging, and refining me: my father, Ardis Rittenberry, Salena (Van Houten) Cathcart, Dr. Kathy Pilger, and Dr. John Vadnal.

Thank you to my editors, Kiki and Margy, for their friendship, feedback, encouragement, and myriad improvements. If this is a useable resource, it is largely due to them.

Thank you to my Mattithiah, Dave, for being my right hand in Our Sunday School.

Thank you to Christen, for the lovely cover art—what a beautiful way to use God’s gift.

Thank you to Our Sunday School, for leaning in and engaging week after week in a “substantive interaction with the truth.”

Thank you to the elders at Stuart Heights Baptist Church, for allowing Our Sunday School the space to experiment with resources like this.

Thank you to Microsoft, for creating Excel and Word, which made the analysis in this resource possible. If you’re an Excel wonk, email me and I’ll show you how it was done.

Also available at OurSundaySchool.com
A Resource from Stuart Heights Baptist Church